

"I have always acted according to the principle that it is better to lose money than trust. The integrity of my promises, the belief in the value of my products and in my word of honour have always had a higher priority to me than a transitory profit."

Robert Bosch, 1921

For over 130 years, the Bosch name has been synonymous with engineering excellence. Our home appliances are renowned for their quality, reliability and performance which derives from our inherent, unflagging commitment and the painstaking thoroughness with which every unit is made. As you would expect from Bosch, there are no gimmicks or frills with our products - just pure, clean lines and beautiful, functional simplicity that will enhance any kitchen.

The values that shaped Robert Bosch's vision for his new company in 1886 are the same principles that guide the business today; never lose the trust of your customers, look after your staff and partners and change things for the better. It's what has kept Bosch at the forefront of the home appliance industry and what will keep it there in the future.

Follow us to learn more on:













Contents

Customer service	2-
Energy Labeling	4-
Home Connect	6-
Ovens	10-3
Introducing the Bosch oven range	10-1
Single ovens	19-2
Double ovens	24-2
Built-under double ovens	2
Compact ovens	27-2
Microwave ovens	30-3
Warming drawers	3
Smart coffee centre	3

Hoods	54-75
Domino hobs	52-53
Gas hobs	48-51
Introducing the Bosch gas hob range	46-47
Ceramic hobs	45
Induction hobs	40-44
Venting hobs	38-39
Introducing the Bosch electric hob range	34-37
Hobs	34-53

oods	54-75
troducing the Bosch hood range	54-59
eiling hoods	60-61
land chimneys	62
owndraft hoods	63
ngled & flat hoods	64-65
lass chimney hoods	66-67
ox chimney hoods	68-69
yramid chimney hoods	70-71
anopy hoods	72-73
elescopic, integrated and uilt-under hoods	74-75

Product installation guide	110-1
Fridges & freezers	105-1
bottom freezers	105 :
	102-1
	100-1
American fridge freezers	97-
Wine cabinets	
Introducing the Bosch refrigeration range	
	91-
Refrigeration	91-1
Semi-integrated & slimline dishwash	ners
60cm integrated dishwashers	86-
dishwasher range	50
Introducing the Bosch	80-
 Dishwashers	80-
Washing machines & washer dryers	78-
laundry range	
Introducing the Bosch	76-
Laundry	76-



Peace of mind from Bosch



Customer Service

Trust Bosch Home Appliances Customer Service to help you with the following:

- Offer product advice on using your appliance or help with choosing a new Bosch appliance
- Register your appliances and extend the warranty
- Arrange a repair for your appliance by a Bosch engineer
- Locate and buy replacement spare parts and accessories

We're available seven days a week. You can call us on:

UK: 0344 892 8979 IE: 01450 2655



Our advisors are available Monday to Friday 8am to 6pm, Saturday 9am to 5pm and Sunday 9am to 4pm. Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with your telephone service provider for exact charges. In some areas, we may use an approved service partner and the process may vary for repairs carried out by our service partners.

Please note that due to the implications of COVID-19, our contact hours and service availability are subject to change. For the latest information and updates on our services, please visit our COVID-19 Service Update page at https://www.bosch-home. co.uk/coronavirus. Republic of Ireland customers should visit: https://www.bosch-home.ie/coronavirus.

Prefer to receive help online?

You can also visit: https://www.bosch-home.co.uk/customer**service/get-support** to quickly find support online. We cover questions about usage and maintenance of your appliance, as well as tips on getting started and installing your new appliances. You can also book a repair visit, manage your existing bookings

Republic of Ireland customers should visit: https://www.boschhome.ie/customer-service/get-support

Repair Service

Award-winning repairs in and out of warranty.

If your Bosch appliance needs a repair, we're here to help. Equipped to repair your appliance on the first visit, our team of locally based engineers are employed and trained by Bosch, which gives them



Excellence

+Quality

Winner 2020

Total

unrivalled knowledge and expertise to repair our appliances.

You can easily book, and manage your engineer visit online at: https://www.bosch-home.co.uk/customer-service/repair**service** or via our call centre (see contact details above). Republic of Ireland customers should visit: https://www.bosch-home.ie/ customer-service/repair-service

Warranties, Accessories and Spare Parts

Warranty Options

Understand more about the warranty options from Bosch.

Your Bosch appliances are supplied with a two-year manufacturer's warranty as standard, but you also have the option to extend this warranty to a total of five years for added peace of mind with the Bosch Extended Warranty, Learn more about your options by speaking to one of our experienced advisors or by visiting our website: https://www.bosch-home. co.uk/customer-service/care-protection-and-parts/ additional-warranties.

Republic of Ireland customers should visit: https://www.boschhome.ie/customer-service/care-protection-and-parts/twoyear-manufacturers-warranty.

Register my appliance

Receive product updates instantly.

We advise that you register your appliances so we can contact you about any product updates. You can visit:

www.registermyappliance.org.uk for further information. Any appliances you register will then be automatically registered for their two-year manufacturer's warranty, and you'll also have the option to extend your warranty further on eligible appliances by purchasing the Bosch Extended Warranty. Choose to register your appliance online or by calling us.

Cleaning and Care, Cookware and Other Accessories

Tested and approved products.

You can find everything you need for any appliance on the Bosch online store. It's here you'll find our tested and approved cleaning and care products, along with other accessories, ranging from a glass holder for your new dishwasher to a TeppanYaki for your

Shop online at:

UK: https://www.bosch-home.co.uk/store IE: https://www.bosch-home.ie/store

Spare Parts

Genuine Bosch parts, not copies.

Bosch keeps a comprehensive range of replacement spare parts for up to 10 years. You can browse our exploded view diagrams in our store or speak to an advisor on the phone to help you locate and buy the spare parts you need.



The new Energy Label: Valid from 1st March, 2021.

Technological development over the past few years has resulted in a higher concentration of products that carry labels with a value of A+ or better. Consequently, the label has not been fulfilling its original function as an aid for making purchasing decisions as well as it formerly did. Other basic conditions like user behaviour have also changed. That's why it's time to adapt the existing energy label. The first home appliances to have the new label will be washing machines, washer-dryers, dishwashers, cooling appliances and wine coolers. As of 1st March, 2021, these appliances must show the new label when sold in shops, online, etc.

The most significant change in the new energy labels is the elimination of the energy efficiency plus classes like, for example A+++. Classification will be from A to G. New methods will also be used for measuring energy consumption and determining the label class. According to EU specifications, they should, to the extent possible, take into account the real-life usage of the product and reflect the average consumer behaviour. This means, for example, that energy consumption for washing machines, washer-dryers and dishwashers will no longer be specified per year but per 100 operating cycles of the particular appliance.

The duration of the label programme to be tested will also be specified for these products. In the case of washing machines and washer-dryers, there will even be a maximum programme duration that must not be exceeded.

The test programme for labelling washing machines and washer-dryers is also changing. The new "Eco 40-60" programme will be displayed on the appliance panel. In addition, these devices have now an even higher requirement for their washing performance, as well as a minimum requirement for their rinsing effect. For dishwashers, the composition of the standard place setting will also be changed. For these and other reasons, it is not possible to directly convert the current efficiency classes to the new classes. In addition, you will also be able to retrieve further product information directly via a QR code that is displayed on the energy label. The QR code forwards you to a database operated by the EU from 1.3.2021. This is where you can view and download data sheets for all appliances that require the new energy label. Access to the database is also possible via the Internet. For more information on the new energy label, visit: www.bosch-home.com

Lookout for the new energy efficiency class icons throughout our brochure and on our product pages.



ENERGY Bosch SMS8YCI01E A B C D E F G 65 kWh 100 3

4 14 x 9,5 L



Sample energy label for dishwashers:

The energy efficiency class for dishwashers continues to be based on the "Eco" programme. However, the test standard has been changed. For example, coffee cups, stainless-steel pots, and plastic utensils will be used to determine cleaning and drying performance to better reflect actual usage behaviour. What's new is the specification of the duration of the Eco programme. This programme is especially eco-friendly, is ideal for normally soiled dishes and is the most efficient programme in terms of "energy and water consumption". However, for resource-saving cleaning (with less consumption of electricity, water and detergent), you have to give these components a certain amount of time to develop their full effect. As with washing machines and washerdryers, energy consumption will be based on 100 cleaning cycles.

Key

- 1 QR code
- 2 Energy efficiency class
- 3 Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (in Eco programme)
- 4 Number of standard place settings for the Eco programme
- 5 Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (in Eco programme)
- 6 Duration of the "Eco" programme
- 7 Noise emissions expressed in dB(A) re 1 PW and noise emission class

Sample energy label for washing machines:

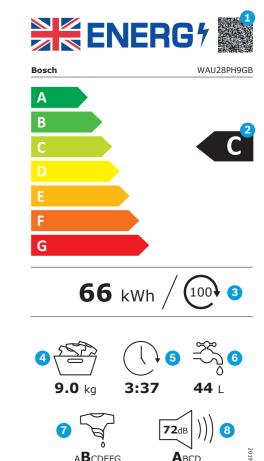
One of the major changes in the energy label for washing machines is the change in the test programme to which all label values refer. Like, for example, the energy consumption which will be based on 100 wash cycles. The new "Eco 40-60"* programme is suitable for cleaning normally soiled fabrics made of cotton, linen or mixed fibres which, based on their care symbol, are washable at 40°C or 60°C. The fabrics named may be combined in this wash cycle. The "Eco 40-60" programme is the most efficient programme in the combination "energy and water consumption".

Key

- 1 QR code
- 2 Energy efficiency class**
- 3 Weighted energy consumption** in kWh/100 operating cycles (in Eco 40-60 programme)
- 4 Maximum load capacity
- 5 Duration of "Eco 40-60" programme
- 6 Weighted water consumption** in litres/operating cycle (in Eco 40-60 programme)
- 7 Spin efficiency class**
- 8 Noise emissions during spin cycle expressed in dB(A) re 1 PW and noise emission class** Values apply to quarter, half and full loads

^{*} Eco 40-60 In order to achieve optimal energy efficiency, an optimal washing temperature is defined for this programme. This temperature can't be changed by the customer. The actual washing temperature is specified in the user manual and, depending on the load size, may deviate from the selected washing temperature for reasons of saving energy. Washing performance complies with legal requirements.

**Values apply to quarter, half and full loads.



Home Connect

From controlling your Home Connect Serie 8 oven with your voice, to getting notifications when your laundry is ready, our more helpful smart appliances mean less things to think about and more time to spend on something else. Bosch Home Appliances with Home Connect ensure your home is ready for the future, today.

How you can use your Home Connect app.

100		The state of the s				2⊕ MyBosch
Oven	Washer & dryer	Fridge freezers	Dishwasher	Fully automatic coffee machine	Hob & hoods	Services
Seasonal recipe specials	Easy start	Smart storage guide/object recognition	Easy Start in three steps to choose the perfect wash.	Coffee playlist	Filter saturation & replacement - Let the hood notify you when the filter needs replacing.	Tips & tricks
Voice Control - Sticky hands? Ask Alexa or Google to adjust the temperature and more.	Additional stain programmes	Camera in the fridge - Check to see if you need more milk from the supermarket.	Receive tablet, rinse aid and salt level notifications via the app and Amazon Alexa, so you never run out.	Coffee world - Make a coffee from your favourite destination.	Hob-hood control - Ensure the hood starts whenever you use the hob.	User manual
Recipe filters	Adjust washing time - MyTime	Inventory manager - Add fridge contents and use by dates, to better manage your food consumption.	Auto tablet replenishment thanks to Smart reorder via Amazon Alexa.	MyCoffee - Add your personal coffee to MyCoffee for fast easy coffee your way.	Remote setting & monitoring	Accessories
Programme notifications	Smart Drying					Online shop
Adjust oven settings on the go	Programme notifications					

Why not try the app?

Experience it yourself: download the free Home Connect app and try Home Connect, even if you don't have an appliance.



For more information on Home Connect











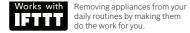














amazon alexa

Voice control services based on Amazon Alexa will allow you to connect and control your appliances in your home simply by speaking to Alexa. Along with the ability to use Alexa with many other partners from Philips Hue and IFTTT, the possibilities are endless.

Once Home Connect devices are set up you can control your oven, dishwasher, coffee machine, washing machine and tumble dryer. All you'll need to do is simply ask:



Alexa will then continue to guide you through. Search for Home Connect in the Skills area of the Alexa app.

Google Assistant

With the Google Assistant, users can get the best out of Google and connected home appliances with Home Connect. Just say, "Hey Google" to get started. You can check to see if you need more milk from the supermarket and even stay notified on the go with compatible wearable devices.



Simply control your kitchen appliances with voice control, from your dishwasher and washing machine to your hood and oven.

You'll be able to turn the appliances on and off, but also query Google Assistant about when the appliance will be done and what programme is running.

Helpful Home Appliances

The future has arrived and it's knocking on your front door. Home Connect brings smart technology to your appliances and lets you control them with your phone or tablet.

So, whether you want to turn the oven on to cook your dinner when you're on your way home, or check what's in your fridge while you're at the shops, you'll be in complete control.

Simple to set up, simple to use.

There's no need to worry if you're not a technical genius. We've made sure Home Connect is simple and straightforward to set up. If you do need a helping hand, you can call our Customer Service team on: **0344 892 8979** to speak to a dedicated Home Connect operator. You'll find the Home Connect app just as easy to use. There are lots of pre-set options to get you started quickly, and everything is set out logically and clearly.

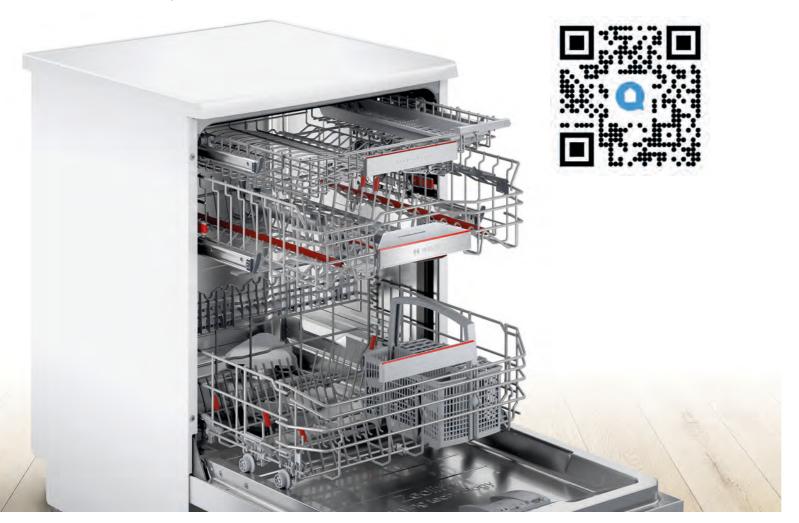
Relax - we're invented for life.

Home Connect uses the same security protocol as online banking, so you can enjoy extra peace of mind when you're using your Bosch appliances. Our app has TUV Trusted App certification, and all of our Home Connect appliances are Wi-Fi certified by the Wi-Fi Alliance.



Setting up your home appliance and adjusting the product to suit your needs is easier with the Home Connect app.

To find out more, scan the QR code.



Peace of mind with Home Connect

Favourites

Meal planning has never been easier. Browse the Home Connect Recipe Book from your favourite armchair. When you've made your choice, simply send all the settings from the app directly to your oven, so it's ready to go when you are.

The range of recipes are all tried and tested by Bosch Home Economists around the world, so you'll find exciting new flavours alongside old family favourites.



Tablet top up

Smart reordering of dishwasher tablets can be used via the Amazon Alexa app. To use smart reorder via the Alexa app, start by enabling the Home Connect dishwasher skill.

Automatic replenishment and being reminded via mail is already supported, voice support will follow soon. (date TBC)

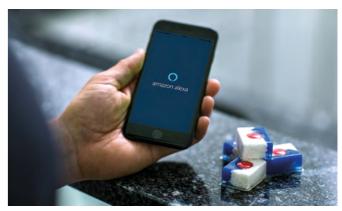




Easy Start

Your i-DOS washing machine uses the water hardness and fill level to determine how much detergent and fabric softener is required to get a perfectly clean result.

And so that you never run out of detergent, the Home Connect app sends you a timely reminder when your detergent is running low.



Remote Delayed start*

Adjust the settings on your appliance from any room in your house, or even when you're out and about. So, if you're delayed while you're out? That's fine. You can simply adjust the settings from wherever you are and, if the food has already started cooking, you can simply press "pause". The oven will lower the temperature until you start it again, so your meal isn't ruined. Different levels of Remote Delayed Start allow you different levels of flexibility.

*Available on selected models.

Introducing the Bosch oven range.

Whatever kind of cook you are, we have a range of smart and stylish built-in single or double ovens for you to choose from. Serve up vitamin-packed meals using one of our innovative added steam ovens or, if limited on space, our easy to use microwaves and compact appliances will bring style and function to any kitchen.

Serie 8

With their impressive technology elegant design and sensor-controlled programmes, our Serie 8 ovens meet every need and more in the kitchen. The innovative control wheel provides full control over your dishes at all times.

Serie 6

Simple elegance meets superior technology. Serie 6 ovens give you more than just convenient operation and energy efficiency. Modern functionality means your oven is easy to use with various programmes to suit different foods

Modern design, quality engineering and practicality. Our Serie 4 oven range looks stunning inside and out. Easy to use functionality with a selection of cooking programmes to choose from

Cooking functions explained.



4D Hotair

Place your food on any of the four shelf levels to achieve consistently perfect results: thanks to the fan wheel that changes the direction of rotation during operation to distribute heat evenly on every level.



3D Hotair

By maintaining the right temperature across three shelf levels, consistently even cooking results are achieved.



Top and bottom heat

Conventional baking and roasting on one level.



Top/Bottom heat gentle Conventional baking and roasting on one level using residual heat, allowing you to gently cook meat, fish and baked items.



By operating alternatively, the grill and fan create a rotisserie effect, perfect for creating crisp meat.



Only the bottom element is heated - ideal for pastry cases, bain-marie cooking and reheating.



Create authentic pizzas with crisp bases and moist toppings. Also great for quiches, tarts and frozen foods.



Centre Grill Use the centre grill for smaller quantities and

more efficiency **Hotair Gentle**



For all those times you cook using just one shelf level, Hotair Gentle gives perfect results.



Full width variable grill

Grill large quantities with ease thanks to the precise temperature control. For added efficiency the door can be closed and the smells are kept in the oven.



Gently defrosts food evenly and quicker than it would take on the kitchen counter



For those times when you need your food ready more quickly, select fast heat to warm the oven faster.



Single point probe

The single point meat probe constantly measures the temperature at the core of the roast and as soon as the desired temperature is reached gives an acoustic and switches off automatically. (Available in selected Serie 6 models only



Perfect Roast Meat probe

Three highly sensitive measuring points determine the core temperature of your food to the exact degree, guaranteeing perfect roasting results and taking away the guesswork.



Added Steam

Produces succulent roasts, with juicy meats and crispy skins, as well as breads with the perfect colour and crust.



Pyrolytic cleaning

Heats the oven to around 480°C, which reduces dirt and grease deposits to dust that can be easily wiped away.



EcoClean Direct

Almost no cleaning is necessary thanks to a special coating of the rear wall that automatically absorbs grime.

Selecting the right oven for you and your kitchen.

Whether you're designing a new kitchen or you are simply updating one of your appliances, we have a wide variety of cooking products available to you to choose from. Depending on the space you have in your kitchen, you can choose from a single product or combination.

Single ovens.



HRG6769S6B

Compact steam ovens.

Double ovens.





Compact ovens with microwave.



CMG676BS6B

Compact microwave combination ovens.

Double built-under ovens.



CPA565GS0B

Choose our built-in companion appliances to compliment your built-in oven.

Warming drawers.

CSG656BS7B



BID630NS1B (29cm) rming drawers available in 29cm and 14cm high)

Built-in coffee machine.



CTL636ES6

Serie 8 ovens

With their impressive technology, elegant design and crystal clear TFT-touch display, our **Serie 8** ovens meet every need and more in the kitchen. The innovative control wheel provides convenience and functionality with full control over your dishes at all times. Plus, thanks to sensor-controlled programmes, you'll achieve **perfect results** every time.

Home Connect.

Allows you to stay on top of your game by giving you easy access to a wide variety of innovative cooking and meal preparation techniques - all from the comfort of your mobile device.

(selected models only)

Even heat. Maximum flexibility.

Thanks to **4D Hotair**, you can place your food on any of the four shelf levels and the results will be consistent. Our motor and fan wheel design makes it possible: it changes the direction of rotation during operation to distribute heat evenly on every level. And that's not all: with 4D Hotair, you can also bake and roast on up to four different levels simultaneously. So you'll enjoy reliable results from top to bottom.



Added steam.

By adding precisely the right amount of steam at precisely the right moment, baking results get even better. **Steam** prevents food drying out, giving bread a deliciously crispy crust and a light, fluffy inside. Steam is also great for bringing out flavours, when roasting or re-heating. Simply fill the water tank, integrated behind the semi-automatic control panel in the Serie 8 ovens. The added steam function is controlled automatically.

(selected models only)



Perfect results at your fingertips.

Discover our sensor-controlled functions with BoschAssist. PerfectBake and **PerfectRoast**. This feature automatically sets precise information on temperatures and cooking times for all kinds of dishes, plus you can simply scroll through to find our intuitive baking and roasting functions.



Scroll through for the PerfectRoast.

Traditional British beef, Easter lamb or Sunday roast chicken - with the **PerfectRoast meat probe**, perfect results are guaranteed every time. With three temperature sensors for even more accuracy, the meat probe measures the core temperature of the food – removing the guesswork. Just like a professional chef, but with complete ease. Three highly sensitive measuring points determine the core temperature of your food to the exact degree, guaranteeing perfect roasting results and taking away the guesswork.

Scroll through for the PerfectBake.

Baking has never been easier. The PerfectBake **sensor** offers precise sensitivity and constantly measures the moisture level of dishes, as well as automatically regulating the baking process.



OOO Pyrolytic Cleaning.

Cleaning the oven by hand can be very exhausting and time-consuming. Thanks to our ovens with the Pyrolytic self-cleaning function, you can now save yourself this task for good, without getting your hands dirty or using any chemical cleaning products. Just remove the trays and rails, select the level of soiling, press 'Start' and your oven will heat up to around 480°C, reducing any grease/food residues to dust. All that's left for you to do is wipe away the dust with a damp cloth.

Serie 6 ovens

Simple elegance meets superior technology. **Serie 6** ovens give you more than just convenient operation and superb energy efficiency. Modern functionality means your oven is easy to use with various programmes to suit different foods, all available to view clearly on the large LCD display.



3D Hotair allows cooking on up to 3 shelves at any one time. The fan at the back of the oven distributes the heat from the ring heating element, creating consistent temperatures around the cooking cavity ensuring even temperatures.

 Hotair cooks at lower temperatures, so this cuts down soiling of grease and fat.

Single Point Meat Probe

The single point meat probe constantly measures the temperature at the core of the roast and as soon as the desired temperature is reached gives an acoustic and switches off automatically. No monitoring is needed to get the perfect roast. No over cooking or drying out.

- · Suitable for leaner meat
- · Connects to the oven internally via a plug-in jack
- Wide core temperature range: 30-99 °C
- · User manual offers core temperature guidance for cooking results
- Suitable for using with **3D Hotair**, grilling and

Why not match up your **Serie 6** oven with a Compact Oven or built-in Microwave? Find out more on page 29.

Our Bosch Serie 6 ovens all come with a selection of AutoPilot programmes for you to choose from. This means every dish is a perfect success when you cook using these functions. The selection is made even easier with the electronic control.

Home Connect

Allows you to stay on top of your game by giving you easy access to a wide variety of innovative cooking and meal preparation techniques - all from the comfort of your mobile device.

Twice the cooking pleasure. Our Serie 6 double ovens.

If you need that extra bit of cooking capacity but don't have the space for two single ovens, you can choose from a selection of **Serie 6** built-in and built-under double ovens. With the latest **Serie 6** built-in double ovens you won't need to compromise on features either, with the double Home Connect enabled pyrolytic oven — self-cleaning in both cavities.



the right moment, baking results get even better. Steam prevents food drying out, giving bread a deliciously **crispy** crust and a light, fluffy inside. Steam is also great for bringing out flavours, when roasting or re-heating. The water tank is located on the control panel and comes out with a simple push. The added steam function is controlled automatically.

By adding the right amount of steam at precisely

Added steam

Serie 4 ovens

Modern design, quality engineering and practicality. Our **Serie 4** oven range looks stunning inside and out. Easy to use functionality with a selection of cooking programmes to choose from.



2 Piece Slim Universal Pan

The optimum solution for cooking smaller quantities, different foods, different combinations and different cooking durations all made easier with the two piece slimline pan concept.

- · Each pan is the half-width of a universal baking tray - 18.5cm
- · Transfers from fridge to oven and to dishwasher when finished.



Why not match up your **Serie 4** oven with a Compact Oven or built-in Microwave? Find out more on page 29.

The **3D Hotair** allows cooking on up to 3 shelves at any one time. The fan at the back of the oven distributes the heat from the ring heating element behind the back panel evenly around the cooking cavity ensuring even temperatures.

· No intermingling of flavours so you can cook sweet and savoury dishes at the same time with confidence

Space and premium features with our Serie 4 double ovens.

If you need that extra bit of cooking space but don't have the space for two single ovens, you can choose from a selection of **Serie 4** Built-in and Built-under double ovens. This means no compromising on the performance features and functions found in the **Serie 4** single ovens.



Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch oven.



Cooking appliances can be arranged both horizontally and vertically, depending on the space you have in your kitchen.



For more design combinations and alternative VIBs, please visit our website or ask your kitchen designer.

Single ovens

Serie 8 HRG6769S6B 4D Hotair: Even heat distribution for perfect results - on any level. Pyrolytic self-cleaning: No cleaning effort thanks to automatic self-cleaning. Including pyrolytic proof rails. **Home Connect:** Home appliances with smart connectivity for an easier everyday life. Added Steam: Produces succulent roasts, with juicy meats and crispy skins, as well as breads with the perfect colour and crust. **BoschAssist:** Automatic setting of the optimal type of heat, temperature and time for countless dishes. TFT touchscreen control: Easy-to-use thanks to the control ring with full text and images. (1) 303GH

OVEN TYPE	PYROLYTIC WITH ADDED STEAM
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8
Brushed Steel	HRG6769S6B
Black	
White	
KEY FEATURES	
Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText	•
Control Wheel, TFT Display	·
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	
Electronic control	•
SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door	●/●
Home Connect	•
BoschAssist	•
PerfectBake Sensor	•
Automatic cooking programmes	-
Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe	•
Single-point temperature probe	•
Added steam function	•
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	•
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	
Hotair: 3D / 4D	4D
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	●/●
Hotair / Conventional Gentle	●/●
Hotair grilling	•
Full width / Half width variable grill	●/●
Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting	●/●
Low temperature cooking	•
Defrost	•
Keep warm / Plate warming	●/●
Dehydrate	•
Fast heat	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
Oven capacity (L)	71
Energy efficiency index ¹	87.1
Energy efficiency class ¹	А
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) ¹	0.74
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1	0.90
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	44
Largest baking sheet area (cm²)	1290
Total connected loading (W)	3450
Cable length (cm)	120
Water tank capacity (L)	1
STANDARD ACCESSORIES	
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	2/1
Two-piece slim pan set	-
Fixed level telescopic shelves	3 levels



Single ovens



OVENTYPE	PYROLYTIC	PYROLYTIC	STANDARD
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8
BRUSHED STEEL	HBG6764S6B	HBG674BS1B	HBG634BS1B
BLACK	HBG6764B6B	HBG674BB1B	HBG634BB1B
WHITE			
KEY FEATURES			
Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText	•		
Control Wheel, TFT Display		•	•
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display		•	•
Electronic control	•	•	•
SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door	●/●	●/●	●/●
Home Connect	•	•	
BoschAssist	•		
PerfectBake Sensor	•		
Automatic cooking programmes		10	-
Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe	•		
Single-point temperature probe	i i		
Added steam function			
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•	•	
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	·	•	•/-/-
ecoclean Back / 1001 / Side surfaces			6]-]-
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
Hotair: 3D / 4D	4D	4D	4D
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	●/●	●/●	●/●
Hotair / Conventional Gentle	●/●	●/●	●/●
Hotair grilling	•	•	•
Full width / Half width variable grill	●/●	●/●	•/•
Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting	•/-	•/-	•/-
Low temperature cooking	•	•	•
Defrost	•	•	•
Keep warm / Plate warming	•/•	•/•	•/•
Dehydrate			
Fast heat	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		•	
Oven capacity (L)	71	71	71
Energy efficiency index 1	81.2	81.2	81.2
Energy efficiency class ¹	A+	A+	A+
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1	0.69	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1	0.87	0.87	0.87
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	42	42	42
Largest baking sheet area (cm²)	1290	1290	1290
Total connected loading (W)	36000	36000	36000
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120
Water tank capacity (L)			
STANDARD ACCESSORIES			
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	2/1	2/1	2/1
Two-piece slim pan set		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
Fixed level telescopic shelves	1 level	·	
Level Independent telescopic rail			
cover macpendent telescopic full			



 ⁼ yes -= no
 According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)







OVENTYPE	PYROLYTIC WITH ADDED STEAM	PYROLYTIC	PYROLYTIC
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
BRUSHED STEEL	HRS578BS6B	HBG5785S6B	HBA5780S6B
BLACK			
WHITE			•
KEY FEATURES			
Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText		-	
Control Wheel, TFT Display	•	-	•
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	• / White	/ White	• / White
Electronic control	•	•	•
SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door	-/-	●/●	
Home Connect	•	•	•
BoschAssist		-	•
PerfectBake Sensor	•	-	•
Automatic cooking programmes	30	30	30
Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe	•	•	•
Single-point temperature probe	•	•	•
Added steam function	•	•	•
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•	•	•
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	•	·	•
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
Hotair: 3D / 4D	3D	3D	3D
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	●/●	●/●	●/●
Hotair / Conventional Gentle	•/-	•/-	•/-
Hotair grilling	•	•	•
Full width / Half width variable grill	•/-	●/-	•/-
Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting	●/-	●/-	•/-
Low temperature cooking	•	•	•
Defrost	•	•	•
Keep warm / Plate warming	-/-	•/-	•/-
Dehydrate	•	-	•
Fast heat	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Oven capacity (L)	71	71	71
Energy efficiency index ¹	95.3	95.3	95.3
Energy efficiency class ¹	A	A	A
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) ¹	0.81	0.81	0.81
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	0.99	0.99	0.99
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	50	50	50
Largest baking sheet area (cm ²)	1290	1290	1290
Total connected loading (W)	36000	29900	29900
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120
Water tank capacity (L)	0.2	-	•
STANDARD ACCESSORIES			
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	2/1	2/1	2/1
Two-piece slim pan set	2/1	-	2/1
Fixed level telescopic shelves	•	· ·	•
Level Independent telescopic rail		- 1 Pair	- 1 Pair
reset trinehetinetit felescohic (qii		1 FdII	1 FdII

lacktriangle = yes - = no 1 According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

Single ovens







OVEN TYPE	STANDARD	STANDARD WITH ADDED STEAM	STANDARD	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	
BRUSHED STEEL	HBG5585S6B	HRS538BS6B	HBA5570S0B	
BLACK		•		
WHITE		•		
KEY FEATURES				
Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText	-	-		
Control Wheel, TFT Display		•		
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	● / White	• / White	● / White	
Electronic control	•	•	•	
SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door	●/●	-/-	•	
Home Connect	•	•	•	
BoschAssist		•	-	
PerfectBake Sensor	•	•	-	
Automatic cooking programmes	30	30	10	
Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe		•	-	
Single-point temperature probe	•	•	-	
Added steam function	-	•	-	
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•	-	•	
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	●/●/●	●/-/-	●/●/●	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
Hotair: 3D / 4D	3D	3D	3D	
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	•/-	●/-	●/●	
Hotair / Conventional Gentle	•/-	•/-	•/-	
Hotair grilling	•	•	•	
Full width / Half width variable grill	•/-	•/-	•/-	
Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting	•/-	•/-	•/-	
Low temperature cooking	•	•	-	
Defrost	•	•	-	
Keep warm / Plate warming	•/-	-/-	-/-	
Dehydrate		•	•	
Fast heat	•	•	•	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Oven capacity (L)	71	71	71	
Energy efficiency index ¹	95.3	95.3	95.3	
Energy efficiency class ¹	A	A	A	
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1	0.81	0.81	0.81	
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	0.97	0.97	0.97	
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	50	50	50	
Largest baking sheet area (cm²)	1290	1290	1290	
Total connected loading (W)	29900	36000	29900	
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120	
Water tank capacity (L)	•	0.2	•	
STANDARD ACCESSORIES				
	2/1	2/1	2/1	
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan				
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan Two-piece slim pan set		•	•	
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan Two-piece slim pan set Fixed level telescopic shelves				



= yes -= no
 According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)











PYROLYTIC	STANDARD	STANDARD	STANDARD
SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2
HBS573BS0B*	HBS534BS0B	HHF133BS0B	HHF113BR0B
HBS573BB0B	HBS534BB0B		HHF113BA0B
	HBS534BW0B		
		•	
•	-	-	•
● / Red	● / Red	● / Red	● / Red
•		-	
	•	•	
		•	•
	•	•	•
- 10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
-	,		·
- -	•		· ·
- -			
•			
	•/-/-	•	
3D	3D	3D	3D
●/- ●/-	●/● ●/-	- ●/-	- ●/-
•	• 1-	•/-	•
●/-	•/-	•/-	
-/-	•/-	·	
-	-		
		•	
-/-	-/-	•	
-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
•	•	•	·
71	71	66	66
95.3	95.3	95.2	95.2
A	A	A	A
0.81	0.81	0.79	0.79
0.99	0.97	•	
50	50	46	46
1290	1290	1350	1350
29900	29900	24000	24000
120	120	100	100
	•	•	·
2/1	2/1	1/1	1/1
•	•	-	
-	-	-	·
-	•	•	

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

 $^{^*5\} year\ warranty - Promotion\ dates\ 01.04.21 - 31.03.22.\ T\&C's\ apply.\ Online\ registration\ required.\ Selected\ models\ only.$ All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Double ovens







OVEN TYPE			BUILT-IN DOUBLE SERIE 6		BUILT-IN DOUBLE SERIE 6		
DESIGN FAMILY							
BRUSHED STEEL	MBA57	MBA5785S6B		MBA5575S0B		MBA5350S0B	
BLACK							
WHITE	-						
KEY FEATURES	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	• / White	-	/ White	-	• / White	-	
lectronic control	•	•			-	-	
Automatic cooking programmes	30	-	10	-	10	-	
ingle-point temperature probe	•	-	•	-	-	-	
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•	•	-		-	-	
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	-	-	●/●/●	●/●/●	● / - / -	●/●/●	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
ID Hotair	•	-	•	-	•	-	
lotair Gentle	•	•	•		•	-	
0efrost	•	•	-		-	-	
Pizza Setting	•	-	•	-	-	-	
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	•/•	●/●	•/•	●/●	• / -	•/•	
ull width variable grill	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Half width variable grill	•	•	•	•	-	•	
Hotair grilling	•	•	•	•	•	-	
ow temperature cooking	•	•	•	•	-	-	
Keep warm	•	•	•	•	-	-	
ast heat	•		•	*	•	-	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
ven capacity (L)	71	34	71	34	71	34	
nergy efficiency index 1	95.3	120.3	95.3	120.3	95.3	120.3	
nergy efficiency class ¹	A	В	A	В	A	В	
nergy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) ¹	0.81		0.81		0.81	-	
nergy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1	1.02	0.83	1.02	0.83	1.02	0.83	
ime to cook standard load (mins.) 1	44	44	44	44	44	44	
argest baking sheet area (cm²)	129		12		12		
otal connected loading (W)	630	00	5900		59	00	
STANDARD ACCESSORIES							
Vire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	3/	1	3,	/1	3/	1	
wo-piece slim pan set	-				-		
evel Independent telescopic rail	1 Pair		1 Pair		1 Pair	-	
Two-piece slim pan set	-				-		







OVEN TYPE	BUILT-IN	BUILT-IN DOUBLE SERIE 4		BUILT-IN DOUBLE		BUILT-IN DOUBLE	
DESIGN FAMILY	SER			RIE 2	SERIE 2		
BRUSHED STEEL	MBS53	3BS0B	MHA13	33BR0B	MHS13	3BR0B	
BLACK	MBS53	3BB0B				-	
WHITE	MBS53	3BW0B					
KEY FEATURES	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	• / Red		● / Red		● / Red		
Electronic control	-	-		-		-	
Automatic cooking programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Single-point temperature probe	*	*	•	•	•	-	
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	-	-	•	-	•	-	
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	● - -	-/-/-	● / - / -	-/-/-	● / - / -	-/-/-	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
D Hotair	•		•		•	-	
lotair Gentle	•	-	•	-	•	-	
efrost		-					
izza Setting	-	-	-			-	
onventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	• / -	• / -	-/-	• /-	-/-	• /-	
ull width variable grill	•	•	•	•	•	•	
alf width variable grill	-	•	•	•		•	
lotair grilling	•	-	•	•		•	
ow temperature cooking	-	-	•	•	•	-	
eep warm	-	-	-		•	-	
ast heat	•		•	•		•	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
ven capacity (L)	71	34	71	34	71	34	
nergy efficiency index 1	95.3	120.3	95.3	120.3	95.3	120.3	
nergy efficiency class ¹	A	В	A	В	A	В	
nergy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1	0.81	÷	0.81	•	0.81	-	
nergy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	1.02	0.83	1.02	0.83	1.02	0.83	
me to cook standard load (mins.) 1	44	44	44	44	44	44	
argest baking sheet area (cm²)		1290		290		90	
otal connected loading (W)	59	00	59	900	48	00	
STANDARD ACCESSORIES							
Nire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	3)	1	3,	/1	3,	/1	
wo-piece slim pan set				•			
evel Independent telescopic rail	-	-		-	-	-	
Two-piece slim pan set	2			-			

= yes -= no
 According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

 ⁼ yes -= no
 According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

Built-under double ovens



OVEN TYPE	BUILT-UND	ER DOUBLE	BUILT-UNDE	R DOUBLE
DESIGN FAMILY	SER	IE 4	SERI	E 2
BRUSHED STEEL	NBS53	3BS0B	NBS113	BBROB
BLACK	NBS53	3BB0B		
WHITE				
KEY FEATURES	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	● / Red	-	● / Red	-
Electronic control	-	-	-	-
Automatic cooking programmes	-	•	-	-
Single-point temperature probe		•	-	-
Pyrolytic self cleaning function		•	*	*
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	●/-/-	-/-/-	-1-1-	-1-1-
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
3D Hotair	•	-	•	-
Hotair Gentle	•	-	•	-
Defrost	-	•	-	-
Pizza Setting		•	-	-
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	•/-	• /-	•/-	•/-
Full width variable grill	•	•	•	•
Half width variable grill		•	•	•
Hotair grilling	•	-	·	·
Low temperature cooking	· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Keep warm Fast heat	•		-	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Oven capacity (L)	47	34	47	34
Energy efficiency index ¹	94.7	120.3	94.7	120.3
Energy efficiency class ¹	A	В	А	В
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1	0.71		0.71	
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	0.80	0.83	0.84	0.83
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	45	44	45	44
Largest baking sheet area (cm²) Total connected loading (W)	129		129 530	
STANDARD ACCESSORIES	53		530	
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	2/		2/	
Two-piece slim pan set			•	-
Level Independent telescopic rail	- 2		2	
Two-piece slim pan set	2		2	

¹According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

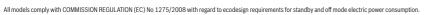
Compact ovens



OVEN TYPE	MF PYROLYTIC OVEN WITH MICROWAVE
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8
BLACK	CMG676BS6B
KEY FEATURES	
Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText	•
Control Wheel, TFT Display	
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	-
Electronic control	•
SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door	●/●
Home Connect	•
BoschAssist	•
Automatic cooking programmes	
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	-/-/-
	1 1
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	
Hotair	•
Hotair Gentle	•
Conventional top & bottom heat / Bottom heat only	●/●
Hotair grilling	•
Full / half width variable grill	● / ●
Pizza Setting	•
Low temperature cooking	•
Keep warm / Plate warming	• / •
Microwave	•
Microwave combined with Hotair, Top & bottom heat, Hotair Grilling, Grill	•
Microwave combined with Hotair / Grill	•
Microwave combined with Hotair Grilling	
100% steam	-
Added Steam option	
Fast heat	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
Oven capacity (L)	45
Energy efficiency index ¹	-
Energy efficiency class ¹	
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) ¹	
Energy consumption per cycle riotali (kWh) ¹	-
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	
	1290
Largest baking sheet area (cm²)	
Installation in tall housing / under work surface	•/•
Inverter technology ²	•
Maximum Microwave Power in W3 / No. of power levels	900/5
Turntable diameter (mm)	•
Total connected loading (W)	3650
Cable length (cm)	120
Water tank capacity (L)	
STANDARD ACCESSORIES	
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	1/1
vine onewes / Full width enamened part	1/1

= yes - = no
 According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)
 For further information on inverter technology, please go to https://media3.bosch-home.com/Documents/MCDOC03402966_BOSCH_microwave_details_19.pdf
 For linerter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W).

After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.



Compact ovens







OVEN TYPE	MF OVEN WITH MICROWAVE	MF OVEN WITH MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE ONLY		
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8		
BRUSHED STEEL	CMG656BS6B	CMG633BS1B	CFA634GS1B		
PLACK	CMG656BB6B	CMG633BB1B			
EY FEATURES					
ontrol Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText	•	-	-		
ontrol Wheel, TFT Display	•	•	•		
ontrol dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	•	•	•		
ectronic control	•	•	•		
oftClose / SoftOpen drop down door	●/●	●/●	-/-		
ome Connect	•	•	-		
schAssist	•	•			
tomatic cooking programmes		14	7		
rolytic self cleaning function					
oClean® back / roof / side surfaces	●/●/●	-/-/-	-/-/-		
ROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS					
otair	•				
otair Gentle	•	•			
onventional top & bottom heat / Bottom heat only	•/•	-/-	-/-		
tair grilling	•	•			
II / half width variable grill	•/•	•/•	-/-		
za Setting			-T		
w temperature cooking	•		<u> </u>		
The state of the s	•/•	• /-			
eep warm / Plate warming	•		-/-		
crowave crowave combined with Hotair, Top & bottom heat,					
otair Grilling, Grill	•	•	•		
crowave combined with Hotair / Grill	•	●/-	•		
crowave combined with Hotair Grilling	-	•	-		
00% steam		•	•		
dded Steam option	•	•	-		
ist heat	•	•	-		
ERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION					
ven capacity (L)	45	45	36		
ergy efficiency index ¹					
ergy efficiency class ¹					
ergy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) ¹					
ergy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹					
ne to cook standard load (mins.) 1	•	•	<u> </u>		
rgest baking sheet area (cm²)	1290	1290	1290		
tallation in tall housing / under work surface	●/●	●/●	● / ●		
erter technology ²	•	•			
erter technology ² ximum Microwave Power in W3 / No. of power levels	900/5	900/5	900/5		
· ·		900/5	900/5		
ntable diameter (mm)	-				
al connected loading (W)	3650	3650	3650		
ble length (cm)	120	120	120		
ater tank capacity (L)		•			
TANDARD ACCESSORIES					
re Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	2/1	1/1	- / Glass tray		
team trays					

• yes · - no

* Measured according the EN50304, 65/2014

* For further information on inverter technology, please go to www.bosch-home.co.ukhttps://media3.bosch-home.com/Documents/MCDOC03402966_BOSCH_microwave_details_19.pdf

For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Ovens with integral microwave — When teamed with a single oven, Bosch compact ovens with microwave offer a great alternative to a double oven if you require more space for traditional cooking. Designed first and foremost to function as an oven, with construction, features and functions identical to a traditional single oven, these models benefit from the addition of microwaves at low medium power (max 360W) to deliver oven-led combination cooking, which speeds up the cooking process while retaining traditional cooking results. Microwave Combination Ovens — These models are designed to provide more functionality than a solo microwave oven, focusing on combination cooking, with the microwave using higher power (max. 600W) to lead the cooking process, supported by Hotair or grill functions to deliver speedy crisp and browned results. Based around a more traditional microwave memodels offer the relating its the priority, but with the back-up of separate or combination Hotair cooking and grill functionality if required. These models are designed to operate best in combination mode, so when heating using microwave only, it may be necessary to adjust cooking times.









MF OVEN WITH STEAM	MW COMBINATION OVEN WITH STEAM	MW COMBINATION OVEN	MW COMBINATION OVEN
SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4
CSG656BS7B	CPA565GS0B	CMA585GS0B	CMA583MS0B
•			
•	-	•	•
	• / White	• / White	• / Red
•	•	•	•
•/•		•	•
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	•
•	30	15	- 15
· ·	-	-	-
●/●/●	●/-/-	-/-/-	-/-/-
•	•	•	•
●/●	-	•	•
●/●	-	•	•
•	•	•	•
• /• •	Quartz/- -	• /- •	• /- •
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		• ·
•/•		•	·
-	•	•	•
	-		
-	•/•	●/●	●/●
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
47	36	44	44
81.3	-	-	-
A+			
0.61	-		
0.79	•	•	•
42	•	•	•
1290	-	•	•
●/●	•/•	●/●	●/●
•	1000/5	- 000 / 5	- 000 / F
• •	1000/5	900/5	900 / 5 360
3300	3100	3350	3350
120	150	180	180
1	0.8	-	
1/1	1 / Glass tray & insert	Wire Rack	2 wire racks
3	1	•	•

● = yes -= no

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Microwave ovens









OVEN TYPE	MICROWAVE WITH GRILL	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
BRUSHED STEEL	BEL634GS1B	BFL634GS1B	BFL554MS0B	BFL524MS0B
BLACK		BFL634GB1B		-
WHITE				-
KEY FEATURES				
Control Wheel, TFT Display	•	•		-
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display		-	• / White	/ White
Stainless steel interior	•	•	•	•
Left hinged door	•	•	•	•
Electronic	•	•	•	•
Automatic programmes	10	7	7	7
Electronic door opening	•	•	•	•
Memory function		-	1	1
Microwave	•	•	•	•
Quartz grill	•	-	-	-
Microwave and Grill Combination operation	•	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Useable oven capacity (L)	21	21	25	20
Inverter technology ¹	•	•	-	-
Maximum microwave power (W) ²	900	900	900	800
Number of microwave power levels	5	5	5	5
Microwave distribution	Stirrer	Stirrer	Turntable	Turntable
Turntable diameter (mm)		-	315	255
Total connected loading (W)	1990	1220	1450	1270
Cable length (cm)	150	150	130	130
GB plug	•	•	•	•
Installation in tall housing	•	•	•	•
Installation 60cm wide wall unit	•	•	-	•
Installation 50cm wide wall unit	-	•	-	-
STANDARD ACCESSORIES				
Glass pan	1			
Wire rack	1	-		-
● = Yes -= No				

Ovens with integral microwave — When teamed with a single oven, Bosch compact ovens with microwave offer a great alternative to a double oven if you require more space for traditional cooking. Designed first and foremost to function as an oven, with construction, features and functions identical to a traditional single oven, these models benefit from the addition of microwaves at low medium power (max 360W) to deliver oven-led combination cooking, which speeds up the cooking process while retaining traditional cooking results. Microwave Combination Ovens — These models are designed to provide more functionality than a solo microwave oven, focusing on combination cooking, with the microwave using higher power (max. 600W) to lead the cooking process, supported by Hotair or grill functions to deliver speedy crisps and browned results. Based around a more traditional microwave memodels offer the refers toslution if reflect solution if regular microwave heating is the priority, but with the back-up of separate or combination Hotair cooking and grill functionality if required. These models are designed to operate best in combination mode, so when heating using microwave only, it may be necessary to adjust cooking times.











MICROWAVE WITH GRILL	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE WITH GRILL	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE
SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
BEL553MS0B	BFL553MS0B	BEL523MS0B	BFL523MS0B	HMT75M551B
	BFL553MB0B		BFL523MB0B	
	BFL553MW0B		BFL523MW0B	
		•		
• / Red	• / Red	● / Red	• / Red	• / Red
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
8	7	8	7	7
•	•	•	•	•
1	1	1	1	1
•	•	•	•	•
•		•	•	
•	•	•	•	•
25	25	20	20	17
-	-	-	-	•
900	900	800	800	800
5	5	5	5	5
Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable
315	315	255	255	245
1450	1450	1270	1270	1270
130	130	130	130	130
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	
•	•	•	•	•
•	-	-	•	•
-	-	-	-	
1	-	1	-	

● = Yes - = No

¹ For further information on inverter technology, please go to https://media3.bosch-home.com/Documents/MCDOC03402966_BOSCH_microwave_details_19.pdf ² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Warming drawers



OVEN TYPE	WARMING DRAWER	WARMING DRAWER	WARMING DRAWER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6/4
BRUSHED STEEL	BID630NS1B	BIC630NS1B	BIC510NS0B
BLACK		BIC630NB1B	BIC510NB0
KEY FEATURES			
Keep warm	•	•	•
Plate warming	•	•	•
Defrost	•	•	•
Low temperature cooking	•	•	-
Operating indicator light	Red	Red	Red
Electronic control	•	•	
Rotary temperature control dial	•	•	•
Number of settings	4	4	3
Maximum temperature (°C)	80	80	80
Minimum temperature (°C)	40	40	40
Maximum loading (plates)	40	12	14
Maximum loading (espresso cups)	192	64	64
Toughened glass drawer base	•	•	-
Anti slip mat	•	•	•
Push-Pull opening mechanism	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Drawer interior volume (L)	52	20	23
Maximum weight capacity (kg)	25	25	15
Install independently	•	•	•
Install with a compact appliance	Serie 8	Serie 8	Serie 6/4
Install with a single oven	Serie 8	Serie 8	Serie 6/4
Installation in a tall housing	•	•	•
Installation under work surface	•	•	•
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected laoding (W)	810	810	400
Cable length (cm)	150	150	150
GB plug	•	•	•

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

Smart Coffee Centre.

Your very own barista.

When you take your coffee seriously, your coffee machine needs to be seriously impressive. With the Bosch Home Connect Coffee Centre, you get your very own virtual barista, skilled at producing delicious coffees from all over the world.

Using CoffeeWorld, built into the Home Connect app, you are able to create almost twenty superb drinks and international favourites at the touch of a button. Your kitchen becomes your new favourite coffee shop.

Plavlist.

Making drinks for lots of people? There's no need to memorise the



list. Simply use the Home Connect app Coffee Playlist feature



and get everyone to select their favourite drink.

Your coffee machine will make them all, one by one, at your command. You can even add selections from the CoffeeWorld feature for added luxury.



Your coffee, your way.

Replicating your perfect cup of coffee can sometimes feel impossible. Home Connect now makes getting the perfect coffee easier than ever. Simply save your favorite coffee creation in the Home Connect app. Then sit back and let the machine take over. Treat yourself to the cup of coffee you know and love.



OVEN TYPE	COFFEE CENTRE
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8
MODEL	CTL636ES6
KEY FEATURES	
Control Wheel, TFT Display	Stainless steel
Home Connect	•
Electronic control	•
SensoFlow System	•
Aroma pressure system	•
Auto Valve System	•
Ceramic coffee grinders	•
Multilevel grinding setting	•
Cup illumination	•
Height adjustable milk / coffee outlet (mm)	7-15
Adjustable automatic switch off setting	•
Integrated water filter	•
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS Personalised milk beverage, milk foam, hot water, warm milk, ristretto, coffee, espresso, cappuccino, latte macchiato,	1 or 2 cup
caffe latte, espresso macchiato	
One touch function for milk drinks	•
Coffee / hot Water temperature options	3/4
Milk foam/frothing function	●/●
Hot Milk function	•
Cleaning / de-scaling / combined programmes	●/●/●
Automatic rinse when switched on/off	●/●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
Installation in a tall housing	950-1450mm high
Left hinged door to access interior	•
Insulated Milk container capacity (L)	0.5
Brewing chamber volume (g)	8-12
Bean container	500
Ground coffee container	•
Water tank capacity (L)	2.4
Total connected loading (W)	1600
	170

Explore more at bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie

Introducing the Bosch electric hob range.

As you would expect from Bosch, all our electric hobs are made using high quality materials, are easy to use and add contemporary elegance to any kitchen.

To help you choose the right electric hob for your home we have divided them into the three ranges below.

Serie 8

Our **Serie 8** range of electric hobs combines convenience and elegant design, allowing you to select individual cooking zones and power levels. All controlled at just the touch of a button with the modern touch control, TFT or DirectSelect Premium control.

Serie 6

Expect excellent operation and timeless designs with our Serie 6 range of hobs. You'll get premium engineering and materials, so that you can always cook something a little bit special. Get ultimate control with the easy to use DirectSelect touch control.

Serie 4

Featuring a range of **Serie 4** electric hobs that are convenient and simple to operate, our essential range maintains classic design with contemporary style.

Model shown: PXY875KW1E

Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch electric hob.



Faster cooking, reduced energy consumption.

Induction hobs generate heat only where it is needed - in the base of the pan. What does this mean for you? More safety and convenience. The lower temperature keeps both big and little hands safe from burning. Not only that, but an induction hob brings water to a boil much faster than a glass-ceramic hob, which also saves a great deal of energy.

Express cooking.

Induction cooking with a turbo boost. The **Boost function** allows you to increase the power of the cooking zone by up to 50% - perfect for large pots and pans or when you're in a hurry.

Easy to clean.

Automatic pan recognition only heats up the base of the pan and not the rest of the zone, which doesn't waste energy and leaves the rest of the hob cool to touch. Keeping the hob cooler makes it safer and also prevents spillages from burning on so it's easy to clean.

Clean up in an instant.



Cooking that's designed around you.

Even more flexibility.

Available on selected **Serie 8** FlexInduction hobs, the **Extended FlexInduction zone** offers optimum flexibility. The amount of usable surface on the hob is maximised to accommodate even the largest of cookware. With **CombiZone**, two cooking zones can be linked, making the switch from small to large pans effortless. Plus, the **MoveMode function** automatically switches from boil to simmer with a simple slide of the saucepan.

TFT Display.

Clear text and pictures allow simple operation of the integrated touch display.

More control at your fingertips.

Set the correct temperature with a single touch thanks to **DirectSelect**.

No more scrolling up or down, just simply press one button to select the right heat level. Models with **DirectSelect Premium** touch controls feature an additional minimum temperature setting giving you added cooking control.

Cooking with induction is not just quick, safe and

Cooking with induction is safer than all other alternatives. As only the base of the pan is heated and not the entire hob, this will be warm to touch but should not burn.

There is also a **child safety** feature: the built-in lock function means that you can lock the surface of your



Perfect results every time.

PerfectCook

May your pasta never boil over again. Our hobs are designed with a sensor so you'll be able to control your cooking by the temperature in the pan rather than the power level. So whether you're defrosting, warming up, cooking or deep fat frying, you're in control with our smart **CookingSensor**, because precise temperature control guarantees perfect cooking results.

У PerfectFry

Enjoy perfectly cooked steak, however you like it. Our clever **FryingSensor** measures the temperature in the pan for perfect results. So when you're reducing a sauce, the heat will be low and gentle, and when you want a high heat for frying a steak, you'll have precisely the right temperature. Say goodbye to overcooking and undercooking your favourite meals.



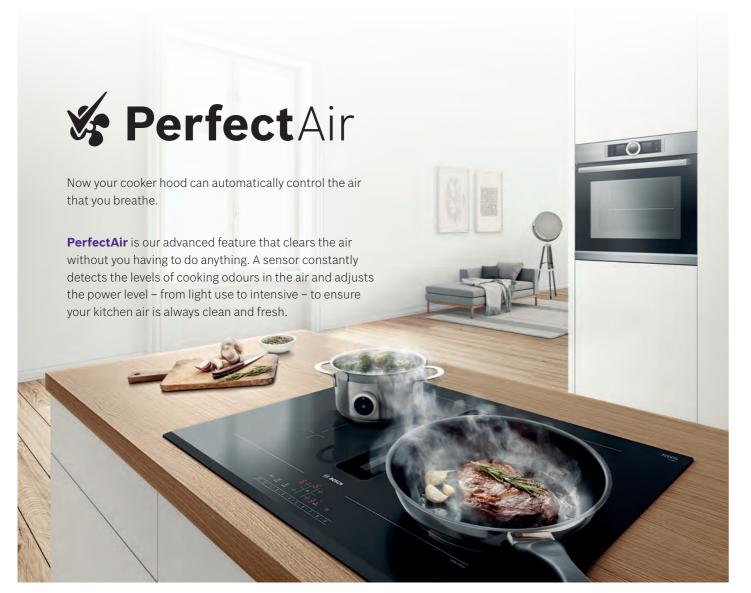
Venting hobs

The Perfect combination.

To allow you more freedom and flexibility in designing your kitchen, we've developed hobs with an integrated ventilation module. These hobs combine the latest technologies of our induction hobs and cooker hoods in a single appliance. The integrated ventilation module extracts steam and odours at their source.

The **Serie 8 PerfectAir** venting hob removes odours from the source, leading to fewer cooking smells in the kitchen. It can be easily installed into the work surface to suit any kitchen design and has the added convenience of being easy to clean. Thanks to the **PerfectFry** sensor and **PerfectCook** sensor on the hob, you can achieve perfect results whether you're frying or boiling.

For more information on types of installation for Venting Hobs, please see pages 116 & 117.



Venting hobs

The best of our hobs and cooker hoods. Combined perfectly in just a single appliance.

Serie 8

PXX875D67E



Serie 6

PVQ731F15E



Serie 4

PIE811B15E



PIE611B15E



ТҮРЕ	FLEX INC	DUCTION	FLEX IN	FLEX INDUCTION FLEX INDUCTION		IDUCTION	FLEX IN	DUCTION
SERIE	SER	IE 8	SE	RIE 6	SE	RIE 4	SEI	RIE 4
MODEL NUMBER	PXX87	5D67E	PVQ7	31F15E	PIE8:	11B15E	PIE61	1B15E
Width in mm	81	16		710		302	£	92
Control position	Fro			ront		ront		ront
Control type	DirectSele	ct Premium	Dire	ctSelect	Touc	hSelect	Touc	Select
Style	Comfor	t Profile	Fror	nt Bevel	Fror	nt Bevel	Fron	t Bevel
KEY FEATURES								
Home Connect				-		-		-
Integrated extractor PerfectCook temperature sensor ready	HEZ3905	O required		•		•		•
PerfectFry Sensor settings for hob		tings		-		-		-
Automatic extraction	Fully sens		Au	to-On	Au	to-On	Aut	o-On
Number of FlexInduction zones	1	2		-		-		-
Number of Combi Induction zones			2: Let	t & Right		-		-
HOB FEATURES								
Number of individual zones	ź			4		4		4
Power levels	1			17		17		17
PowerBoost PanBoost				•		•		•
MoveMode	3 st	ages	25	stages				
Energy Consumption Display	•			•		-		-
Keep warm function				-		-		-
QuickStart	•			•		•		•
Automatic setting transfer						_		
ReStart Demo Mode		_						
Dish Categories/ Setting Recommendations				-		-		-
Wipe protection function				•		•		•
SAFETY FEATURES								
Residual Heat Indicator				•		•		•
Childproof Lock	•			•		•		•
Countdown timer				•		•		•
Safety Time Switch off Pan recognition				•		•		•
Count up Timer								
Main on/off switch				•		•		•
HOOD FEATURES								
PerfectAir Sensor			_	-	_	-	_	
Metal grease filter	•			•		•		•
Power levels	17 + 2			Intensive		Intensive		ntensive
Automatic intensive revert setting Automatic or manual control	6 mir	nutes	6 m	ninutes	6 m	ninutes	6 m	inutes
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12/30	minutes	12/3	0 minutes	12 / 3	0 minutes	12/30) minutes
Interval operation	12/00		12,0	•	12,0	•	12,00	•
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200n	nl capacity	Yes - 200	Oml capacity	Yes - 200	ml capacity	Yes - 200	ml capacity
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml			l capacity		l capacity		capacity
Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators	•	•	•	/ •	•	/ •	•	/ •
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION - HOB								
Nominal voltage (V)	220			0-240		0-240)-240
Maximum power output (W) Electrical cable length (cm)	1,4	100		,400 110		,400 110		400 .10
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x240	2.20	190x190	1.40	180x180	1.80	150x150
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x240	2.20	190x190	1.40	180x180	1.80	150x150
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x240	2.20	210x210	2.20	210x210	2.20	210x210
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x240	2.20	210x210	2.20	210x210	2.20	210x210
FlexInduction Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FlexInduction Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 3.30	400x240 400x240	-				-	
CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	3.60	380x210		-	-	-
CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	3.60	380x210	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.	70	3	3.70	2	2.20	3	.10
Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.			3.70		2.20		.10
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.			3.70 3.70		3.70 3.70		.70
		70		5.70		5.70	3	.70
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION - EXTE	RACTUR			В		В		В
Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating Extraction rate in m ³ /h (1.2)		,		В		В		В
- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum	154	150	153	3/161	169	9/181	169	/ 181
- Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum	500			7 / 509	551	1/594		/ 594
- Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive	622	615	623	3/615	684	1/722	684	/722
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW (1,4)								
Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum	42)			2/41		9/47		/ 47
Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive		/ 68 / 72		0 / 68 1 / 72		3/57 2/70		/ 57 / 70
Motor power (W)		70		170		170		.70
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES								
Wireless temperature sensor	HEZ3	9050						
Set of three pans	HEZ9S		HEZ	9SE030	HEZS	9SE030	HEZS	SE030
Rectagular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm)	HEZ39			390011		-		-
Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HEZ39		HEZ	390012		-		-
Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ39			-		-		-
Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ39		LIET	-	LIET	-	LIEZO	- VEDUO
Ducted operation using accessory kit Recirculating operation: CleanAir 'Unducted' Kit accessory	HEZ9\			OVEDUO OVEDUO		OVEDUO		VEDU0
Recirculating operation: CleanAir 'Unducted' Kit accessory Recirculating operation: CleanAir 'Partly Ducted' Kit accessory	HEZ9\			9VRUD0 9VRPD0		OVRUDO OVRPDO		VRUDO VRPDO
operation. Occurril 1 at ity Ducteu Nit accessory	TILLEDI	00	TILZ	J + / III D U	TILZ		TILZS	00

³ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensiv

Induction hobs

Serie 8

PXX975KW1E



TFT-touchdisplay: Clear text and pictures allow simple operation of the integrated touch display.

Assist: Automatic setting of the ideal power level recommendation and cooking time for countless dishes.

FlexInduction Zone: Get more flexibility by combining the cooking zones into one big zone for placing small pots and large cookware.

Home Connect: Connected home appliances for an easier everyday life.

Hob-Hood Control:

Convenient operation of the hood via your hob (with matching hood).



DESIGN FAMILY	SE	RIE 8
		-
MODEL NUMBER		75KW1E
Width in mm		916
Control position Control type		ront ch Display
Style		ort Profile
KEY FEATURES		
Home Connect Hob Hood Control		•
PerfectCook temperature sensor ready	HEZ390	50 required
PerfectFry Sensor settings		ettings
Extended FlexInduction Zone		-
Number of FlexInduction Zones		3
Number of CombiZones		
HOB FEATURES		
Number of individual zones		5
Cooking Levels		17
PowerBoost		•
PanBoost MoveMode	3.	• steps ·
Energy Consumption Display	3.	•
Keep Warm Function		•
Quick Start Function		•
Automatic setting transfer		•
Restart Function Demo Mode		•
Dish Categories/ Setting Recommendations		•
Wipe Protection Function		•
"Plug&Play" with GB Plug		
SAFETY FEATURES		
Residual Heat Indicator		•
Childproof Lock		•
Countdown timer		•
Safety Time Switch off Pan recognition		•
Quick Stop		
Count up Timer		•
Main on/off switch		•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Maximum power output (kW)	11	,100
Nominal voltage (V)		0-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	2.20	110 200x240
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	2003240
Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x240
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.60	300x240
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	- 200x240
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x240
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400x240
FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400x240
Extended Flexinduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended Flexinduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	
CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70
Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70 3.70
Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70
SAN WALLEY TO SEE THE SECOND S	REAL PROPERTY.	The state of
• = Yes - = No	O Hen	an Connact
The state of the s	M Hon	ne Connect
The state of the s	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH







TYPE	FIFY	INDUCTION	FLEX INDUCTION		FIFYIN	DUCTION	
DESIGN FAMILY		ERIE 8		RIE 8		RIE 8	
MODEL NUMBER		875KW1E		75DV1E		75DV1E	
Width in mm		816		316		06	
Control position		Front		Front		ont	
Control type		ouch Display		ect Premium		ect Premium	
Style	Con	nfort Profile	Comfo	ort Profile	Comfo	rt Profile	
KEY FEATURES							
Home Connect		•		•		•	
Hob Hood Control		•		•		•	
PerfectCook temperature sensor ready PerfectFry Sensor settings		9050 required settings	5 se	- ettings	5 50	ttings	
Extended FlexInduction Zone		2	330	-	0.00	-	
Number of FlexInduction Zones		2		1		2	
Number of CombiZones		•		-		-	
HOB FEATURES							
Number of individual zones		4	5			4	
Cooking Levels		17		17		17	
PowerBoost PanBoost		•		•		•	
MoveMode		3-steps	3-steps			iteps	
Energy Consumption Display		•		•		•	
Keep Warm Function		•		•		•	
Quick Start Function Automatic setting transfer		•	• •			•	
Restart Function		•	<u> </u>			-	
Demo Mode		•		•		•	
Dish Categories/ Setting Recommendations		•				-	
Wipe Protection Function "Plug&Play" with GB Plug		•		•		•	
SAFETY FEATURES							
Residual Heat Indicator		•		•		•	
Childproof Lock		•		•		•	
Countdown timer		•		•		•	
Safety Time Switch off Pan recognition		•		•			
Quick Stop						<u>.</u>	
Count up Timer		•		•		•	
Main on/off switch		•		•		•	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION							
Maximum power output (kW)		7,400		400		400	
Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm)	2	220-240 110		0-240 I 10)-240 10	
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x230	-	-	2.20	190x240	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	1.40	145	-		
Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x230	2.20	200x210	2.20	190x240	
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	•	•	2.20	240	-		
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)			-	-			
Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x230		-	2.20	190x240	
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	•	1.80	180	•	•	
Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20	200x230 -	2.20	200x210	2.20	190x240	
FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400x230			3.30	380x240	
FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400x230	3.30	400x210	3.30	380x240	
Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	300x300	-	-	-	-	
Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	300x300	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	•	-		•	
Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70	2	.20	3	.70	
Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70		1.70		.70	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70		i.70 i.10		.70	
Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70		1.70		.70	

• = Yes - = No

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption. For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Induction hobs









ТҮРЕ	FLEX IN	DUCTION	FLEX INDUCTION FLEX INDUCTION		DUCTION	DN FLEX INDUCTION		
DESIGN FAMILY	SEF	RIE 6	SEF	RIE 6	SEI	RIE 6	SERIE 6	
MODEL NUMBER	PXX2	75FC1E	PXV8	51FC1E	PXE6	51FC1E	PVW8	51FB5E
Width in mm	9	16	8	302	5	92	8	02
Control position	Fr	ront	Fi	ront	Fi	ront	Fr	ont
Control type	Direc	tSelect	Direc	tSelect	Direc	tSelect	Direc	tSelect
Style	Comfo	rt Profile	Bevel Fro	ont & Sides	Bevel Front & Sides		Bevel Fro	nt & Sides
KEY FEATURES								
Home Connect		-		-		-		-
Hob Hood Control		-		-		-		-
PerfectCook temperature sensor ready				-		-		-
PerfectFry Sensor settings	4 se	ttings	4 se	ettings	4 se	ettings		-
Extended FlexInduction Zone		•		:				-
Number of FlexInduction Zones		2		1		1		1
Number of CombiZones								ı
HOB FEATURES				-				
Number of individual zones Cooking Levels		4 17		5 17		4 17		5
PowerBoost		•		•		•		•
PanBoost				•				
MoveMode		-		-		-	2-s	teps
Energy Consumption Display		•		•		•		•
Keep Warm Function		-		-		-		-
Quick Start Function		•		•		•		•
Automatic setting transfer		-		-		-		-
Restart Function		•		-		-		-
Demo Mode	•		-			-	-	
Dish Categories/ Setting Recommendations			-		-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Wipe Protection Function		•		•		•	•	•
"Plug&Play" with GB Plug								
SAFETY FEATURES								
Residual Heat Indicator		•		•		•		•
Childproof Lock		•		•		•		•
Countdown timer				•		•		•
Safety Time Switch off Pan recognition				•		•		
Quick Stop				_				
Count up Timer				-		-		-
Main on/off switch		•		•		•		•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION								
Maximum power output (kW)	7.	400	7.	400	7.	400	7.	400
Nominal voltage (V))-240		0-240		0-240		-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	1	10	1	10	1	.10	1	10
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x210	-	-	2.20	200x240	-	-
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-		1.40	145	-	-	1.40	145
Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x210	2.20	200x210	-	-	-	-
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-	1.40	145	2.20	210x190
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-		2.20	240	-		2.20	240
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	200-210		· ·	- 2.20	-	-	
Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20	200x210	1.80	180	2.20	200x240 -	1.80	180
Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200x210	2.20	200x210			-	100
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-	2.20	210	2.20	210x190
FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400x210	-	-	3.30	400x240	-	-
FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400x210	3.30	400x210	-		-	-
Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-
Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.60	380x210
Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		.70		.20		.70		20
Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		.70		.70		.20		70 70
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		.70		.10		.70		10
	3	.70		.70		.70		70













NIII	en e	*****	NOTIFIED AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR		XXXXX				
FLEX IN	FLEX INDUCTION FLEX INDUCTION		FLEX INC	FLEX INDUCTION FLE		FLEX INDUCTION		FLEX INDUCTION	
SEF	RIE 6	SER	E 6	SER	SERIE 4		ilE 4	SERI	E 4
PIV85	51FB1E	PVQ65	1FC5E	PIE651BB1E		PWP631BB1E		PUE611BB1E	
8	802 592		59	92	5	92	592		
	ront	Fro			ont	Front		Front	
	ctSelect	Direct			Select		Select	Touchs	
Bevel Fro	ont & Sides	Bevel Fror	it & Sides	Bevel Fro	nt & Sides	Front	Bevel	Frame	eless
	-				-		• •		
	-				-		-	-	
	-	4 set			-		-	-	
					-			-	
	-	1			-		1	-	
	5	4			4		4	4	
	17	1			.7		17	1	
	•						•		
	-	2-st	eps		-		-	-	
	•						<u> </u>		
	•				•		•		
	-	-			-		-	-	
	-						- -	-	
	-	-			-		-	-	
	•				-		-	-	
	•								
	•				•		•		
	-				-		-	-	
(•				•			9	
	-	-			-		-		
	•	•		(•		•	•	
	,400	7,4		7,4	400	4,6	600	4,6	
	0-240	220-			-240		-240	220-	
. 1	110	11	-	- 1	10	- 1	-	. 11	-
1.40	145	2.20	210x190	1.80	180	1.80	180	1.80	180
1.40	145	2.20	- 210x190	1.40	145	1.40	145	1.40	- 145
2.20	240	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-			-		•		
1.80	180	2.20	210x190	1.80	180	1.80	180	1.80	180
-	-	- 2.20	-	-	-	-	-	- 2.20	-
2.20	210	2.20	210x190 -	2.20	210	2.20	210	2.20	210
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-		•		-	-			-
-	-	3.60	380x210	-	-	3.60	388x180		-
- 2	.20	3.60	380x210	- 3	- 10	- 3	- 10	- 3.1	-
	1.20	3.1			20		20	2.2	
	3.70				-		-		
	3.10	3.7			10		10	3.1	
3.	3.70	3.7	70	3.	70	3.	70	3.7	70

5 year warranty - Promotion dates 01.04.21 – 31.03.22. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

Induction hobs





ТҮРЕ	INDUCTION	INDUCTION	INDUCTION	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	
MODEL NUMBER	PWP631BF1B	PUE611BF1B	PUG61RAA5B	
Width in mm	592	592	592	
Control position	Front	Front	Front	
Control type	TouchSelect	TouchSelect	TouchSelect basic	
Style	Front Bevel	Frameless	Frameless	
KEY FEATURES				
Home Connect	-	·	-	
Hob Hood Control	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
PerfectCook temperature sensor ready	•	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
PerfectFry Sensor settings	•	*	•	
Extended FlexInduction Zone	*	•	<u> </u>	
Number of FlexInduction Zones	•	•	<u> </u>	
Number of CombiZones	1	•	•	
HOB FEATURES				
Number of individual zones	4	4	4	
Cooking Levels	17	17	9	
PowerBoost	•	•	Rear left only	
PanBoost	•	-	-	
MoveMode	•		<u> </u>	
Energy Consumption Display	•	-	<u> </u>	
Keep Warm Function	•	•	<u> </u>	
Quick Start Function	•	•	•	
Automatic setting transfer	•		•	
Restart Function	•	•	<u> </u>	
Demo Mode	•	*	•	
Dish Categories/ Setting Recommendations	*	-	<u> </u>	
Wipe Protection Function	•		<u> </u>	
"Plug&Play" with GB Plug	•	•	•	
SAFETY FEATURES				
Residual Heat Indicator	•	•	•	
Childproof Lock	•	•	•	
Countdown timer	•	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Safety Time Switch off	•	•	•	
Pan recognition	•	•	•	
Quick Stop	•	•	•	
Count up Timer			<u> </u>	
Count up Timer Main on/off switch	•	•	•	
	•	•	•	
Main on/off switch	3,700	● 3,700	3,700	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW)	3,700	3,700	3,700	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V)	3,700 220-240	3,700 220-240	3,700 220-240	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm)	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3,700 220-240 110 	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180	3,700 220-240 110 	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (v) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left Flexinduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3,700 220-240 110 	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180	3,700 220-240 110 	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	3,700 220-240 110	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	3,700 220-240 110	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	3,700 220-240 110	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145 1.80 1.80 180	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145 1.80 1.80 180	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145 1.40 145	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Texen - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Texen consone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	3,700 220-240 110	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 . 1.45 1.80 180	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145 1.40 145	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FrexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (v) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145 1.80 180 1.80 180	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (v) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left Flexinduction zone · power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right Flexinduction zone · power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right Flexinduction zone · power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone · power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone · power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone · power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left Flexinduction zone · power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone · power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right zone · power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone · power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front centre zone · power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone · power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended Flexinduction zone right · power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended Flexinduction rear right · power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left · power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145 1.40 145	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left Flexhnduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right Flexhnduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right Flexhnduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Flexhnduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Flexhnduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Flexhnduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended Flexhnduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended Flexhnduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3,700 220-240 110 1.80	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3,700 220-240 110 1.80	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145 2.20 210 3.00	3,700 220-240 110	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front light zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone rower (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110 -	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (v) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110 -	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145 1.40 145	
Main on/off switch PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Maximum power output (kW) Nominal voltage (V) Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front light zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone rower (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3,700 220-240 110	3,700 220-240 110 -	3,700 220-240 110 1.80 180 1.40 145	

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Ceramic hobs









ТҮРЕ	CERAMIC CERAMIC		AMIC	CERAMIC		CER/	AMIC	
DESIGN FAMILY	SE	RIE 4	SEF	RIE 4	SER	E 4	SER	IE 2
MODEL NUMBER	PKN8	11D17E	PKE61	1D17E	PKE64	5B17E	PKE61	1CA1E
Width in mm	80	2mm	59:	2mm	583	mm	592	2mm
Control position	F	ront	Fr	ont	Fro	nt	Si	de
Control type	Touc	hSelect	Touch	Select	Touch	Select	Contro	ol Dials
Style	Frai	neless	Fran	neless	S/Stee	l Trim	Fram	eless
KEY FEATURES								
Number of individual zones		4		4			4	4
No. of Dual Zones		2		-	-			
No. of Extendable Zones		1		-				-
Power levels		17		17	1	7	9	9
Digital display		•		•	•		-	
Restart Function		•		•				-
SAFETY FEATURES								
Main on/off switch		•						
Two stage residual heat indicators		•		•)		
Childproof lock		•	•		•			-
Timed safety switch off		•		•				-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION								
Nominal voltage (V)	220	0-240	220	l-240	220-	240	220	-240
Maximum power output (W)	7.	500	6,	600	6,6	00	6,6	600
Electrical cable length (cm)		110	1	110		110		10
GB plug		-		-				
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.80	170	2	180	2	180	2.20	210
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.20	145	1.20	145	1.20	145	1.20	145
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2	180	1.20	145	1.20	145	1.20	145
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	0.75	120	2.20	210	2.20	210	2	180
Rear left zone dual - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.60	265	-	-	-	-	-	
Rear right zone dual - power (kW) / diameter (mm)			-	-	-	-	-	-
Front left zone dual - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-		-	-	-		-	
Front right zone dual - nower (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20	210						

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

Introducing the Bosch gas hob range.

Welcome to intuitive cooking. The advanced technology built into our hobs makes cooking on gas simple and precise. Understanding how you cook means we've been able to design a FlameSelect feature that lets you fry, stew, steam and boil with confidence - without constantly checking the flame.



Serie 8

Our Serie 8 range of gas hobs combines convenience and truly elegant design with ultimate cooking control, meaning a truly professional performance in the kitchen.

Serie 6

Expect excellent operation and timeless designs with our **Serie 6** range of hobs. You'll get premium engineering and materials so that you can always cook something a little bit special.

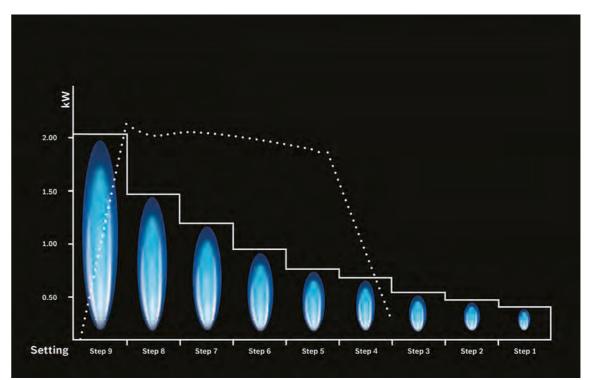
Serie 4

Featuring a range of gas hobs that are convenient and simple to operate, our **Serie 4** range maintains classic design and style.

(Flame Select

Gas without the guesswork.

The gas cooktops with FlameSelect are equipped with nine precisely defined power levels which let you adjust the required heat easily and reliably. For simply perfect cooking results.



Standard gas hob valve power output.

FlameSelect valve power output.

We're taking the guesswork out of using a gas hob. Our innovative StepValve technology regulates the gas output precisely, so you're able to choose the size of flame. With an easy-to-use setting, all you need to do is decide which of the 9 power settings you want. At last, FlameSelect gives you the confidence to cook on gas without leaning down to check it.



Gas hobs

Serie 6

PPS9A6B90





DESIGN FAMILY

BLACK/PREMIUM BLACK

STAINLESS STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL TRIM

Gas hobs

SERIE 6

PPS9A6B90







ТҮРЕ	GAS	GAS	GAS
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
STAINLESS STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL TRIM	•	•	PCR9A5B90
BLACK/PREMIUM BLACK	PPQ7A6B90	PPP6A6B90	
WHITE/PREMIUM WHITE	-		-
Width (mm)	752	590	915
Control dial position	Front	Front	Front
Installation flush with work top possible	•	•	-
"Diamond" shape burner layout		-	
Hob surface type	Tempered glass	Tempered glass	Metal
KEY FEATURES			
FlameSelect power controls	•	•	•
Digital power level display			
Number of dual circuit wok style burners	1		1
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner	<u>.</u>		•
Dual control wok burner	•		•
FEATURES			
Number of cooking zones	5	4	5
Individual power levels	9	9	9
Variable power levels	•	•	•
Ignition via control dials	•	•	•
Flame failure safety device	•	•	•
Cast iron pan supports (number)	5	4	3
Cast iron finish pan supports (number)	•	·	•
Enamelled steel pan supports (number)	-	•	•
Two piece burners	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum gas power output load (W)	11,500	7,500	12,500
Total connected electrical load (W)	1.1	1.1	1.1
Cable length (cm)	100	100	150
GB plug		-	
Left burner power (kW)		-	
Front left burner power (kW)	1.00	1.75	1.00
Back left burner power (kW)	1.75	1.75	1.75
Centre/Centre front burner power (kW)	4.00	-	5.00
Centre back burner power (kW)	•	•	
Front right burner power (kW)	1.75	1.00	1.75
Back right burner power (kW)	3.00	3.00	3.00
Right burner power (kW)	•	-	
Pre-set for natural gas	•	•	•
CE Marked	•	•	•
STANDARD ACCESSORY			
I DC intr	28-20/27mhar	28-20/27mhar	28.20/27mhar

• = Yes - = No

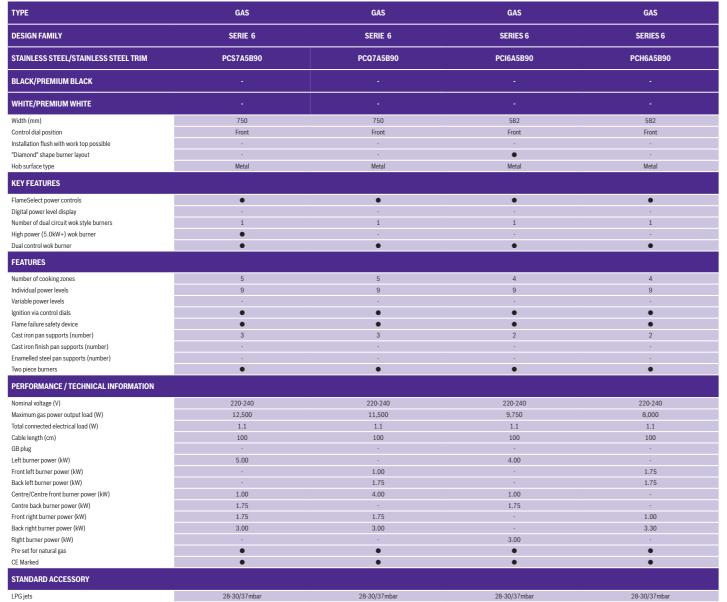
Gas hobs























GAS	GAS	GAS	GAS	GAS	GAS
SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
PCP6A5B90	PGQ7B5B90	PGP6B5B60	-	PGP6B5B90	PBP6B5B60
PCP6A6B90	-		PNP6B6B90	•	PBP6B6B60
-					PBP6B2B60
582	750	582	590	582	580
Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Right Side
-	-	-	•	-	
	-	-	-	•	
Metal	Metal	Metal	Tempered glass	Metal	Metal
•					
-	-	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	*
-	1	-	-	-	•
-	•	•	•	•	•
	•			•	
4	5	4	4	4	4
9	-	-	-	•	
	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
2	2	•	4	2	•
	•	2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2
•	· ·		•	· ·	
•	•	•	•	•	•
220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
7,500	10,800	7500	7500	7500	7400
1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
100	150	100	100	100	100
-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1.75	1.00	1.75	1.75	1.75	3.00
1.75	1.75 3.30	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.70
-	3.30			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1.00	1.75	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	1.70
-	-	-	-	-	-
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•

• = Yes - = No • = Yes - = No

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Design match

If you want a selection of cooking options within your kitchen, this can be realised with a combination of our worktop cooking appliances. You can select everything from our great range of Induction, Ceramic or Gas hobs and then combine with one our range of Induction, Ceramic or Gas Domino hobs.

Gas Domino Hobs.





Induction Domino Hob.



Ceramic Domino Hob.



PIE651BB1E

PKF375FP1E

These hob appliances can be arranged side-by-side to create a larger cooking surface area, or positioned on their own to create a separate cooking space. Ideal for smaller kitchens that do not have the space for large hobs.

TIP: Ensure your extractor hood is the same width as the worktop appliance you choose.

PRB3A6D70



A touch of the Orient.

Powerful, dual ring wok burners are perfect for oriental cooking. They deliver a boost both in power and speed, but can also be used very effectively at lower settings when required.



Smart design

Square design pan supports don't just look good, but provide more stability for pots and pans. Cleverly designed to fit together, they are separate pieces, which make them easy to handle and clean. The elegant tempered glass base allows for a choice of surface mounting for quick and easy installation, or flush mounting.

Domino hobs









YPE	GAS	GAS
ESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8
MODEL NUMBER	PRA3A6D70	PRB3A6D70
/idth in mm	306	306
ontrol position	Front	Front
EY FEATURES		
lameSelect power controls	•	•
igital power level display	•	•
umber of dual circuit wok style burners	1	
igh power (5.0kW+) wok burner	•	-
ual control wok burner	•	-
Diamond" shape burner layout	-	-
ob surface type	Ceramic glass	Ceramic glass
EATURES		
umber of cooking zones	1	2
dividual power levels	9	9
ariable power levels	-	-
nition via control dials	•	•
ame failure safety device	•	•
ast iron pan supports (number)	1 x Dishwasher safe	1 x Dishwasher safe
ast iron finish pan supports (number)	-	
amelled steel pan supports (number)	-	
w profile single piece burners	•	•
o piece burners	-	
omfort Profile In be combined with other models with	•	•
omfort Profile	•	•
stallation flush with work top possible		
ERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFO	PRMATION	
ominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240
aximum gas power output load (W)	6,000	4,700
tal connected electrical load (W)	1.0	1.0
able length (cm)	100	100
3 plug	-	-
ft burner power (kW)	-	-
ont left burner power (kW)	-	
ack left burner power (kW)	-	-
entre/Centre front burner power (kW)	6.00	1.90 2.80
entre back burner power (kW) ont right burner power (kW)	-	2.80
ont right burner power (kW) ack right burner power (kW)		
ght burner power (kW)	-	
e-set for natural gas	•	•
E Marked	•	•
TANDARD ACCESSORY		
PG jets	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar
PTIONAL ACCESSORY		
onnecting Strip to link to other Comfort	UF7004004	UE7004001
rofile models	HEZ394301	HEZ394301

YPE	INDUC	TION
ESIGN FAMILY	SER	IE 6
IODEL NUMBER	PIB37	5FB1E
fidth in mm ontrol position ontrol type cyle	30 Fro Direct: Comfort	ont Select
EY FEATURES		
umber of individual zones		
omeConnect	-	
oodControl	-	
' Full Touch colour display ish categories	-	
ireless temperature sensor	-	
ireless Sensor settings		
OB FEATURES		
umber of individual zones	2	!
ower Levels	1	
owerBoost	•	
anBoost oveMode		
nergy Consumption Display		
eep Warm Function		
uick Start Function	•	•
utomatic setting transfer	-	
estart Function	•)
ish categories	-	
Plug&Play" with GB Plug	-	
ipe protection function		
AFETY FEATURES		
esidual Heat Indicator		•
hildproof Lock	•	•
witch off timer	•	
afety Time Switch off		
ount up Timer		
an recognition ain on/off switch		
ERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
<u> </u>		
ominal voltage (V) aximum power output (W)	220- 3.7	
ectrical cable length (cm)	11	
ear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / mensions (mm)	-	-
ear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) ear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) /	-	-
mensions (mm)	-	-
ear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
ear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20	210 145
ont centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) ont left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / mensions (mm)	1.40	-
ont left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
ont right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / mensions (mm)	-	-
ont right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
exInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
exInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) ktended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) /	-	-
mensions (mm) ktended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) /	-	-
mensions (mm)		

CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)

Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)

Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)

Front left zone - with powerBoost (max, kW)

2.20

Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max, kW)

ТҮРЕ	CER/	AMIC
DESIGN FAMILY	SER	IE 4
MODEL NUMBER	PKF37	5FP1E
Width in mm	30)6
Control position	Fro	ont
Control type	Direct	Select
Style	Comfor	t Profile
KEY FEATURES		
Number of individual zones	:	2
No. Of Dual Zones		
No. Of Extendable Zones		
PowerBoost		
PanBoost		
Power levels	1	7
Digital display	•	
Timer with automatic switch off for each		
zone Keep warm function		
Wipe protection function		
Main on/off switch Two stage residual heat indicators	9	
Two stage residual heat indicators		
Safety lock	•	
Timed safety switch off	•	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFO	RMATION	
Nominal voltage (V)	220	240
Maximum power output (W)	3,5	00
Electrical cable length (cm)	1	.1
GB plug		
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
Dana dialekanana arawa (IAM) / diamaka (araw)		
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)		
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.20	145
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) /	1.20	145 210
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)		
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)		
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)		
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)		
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear centre zone - with powerBoost		
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front light zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

Introducing the Bosch hood range.



Offering a blend of function and form, Bosch hoods deliver quiet, effective extraction that makes the kitchen and home a more pleasant environment. Make a bold design statement or complement a more minimalist look.

To help you choose the right hood, we have divided them into four ranges.

Serie 8

With our **Serie 8** range of hoods experience automatic extraction rate control with **PerfectAir** sensor technology. Our hoods offer high quality craftsmanship combined with cuttingedge technologies to make the kitchen a more pleasant environment.

Serie 6

Ultimate convenience and tasteful design make cooker hoods within our **Serie 6** range an asset to any stylish kitchen. Electronic controls give you ease of use. Experience maximum operating convenience with **DirectSelect** touch controls from Bosch.

Serie 4

As the centre of family life, the kitchen needs to have a comfortable atmosphere free of cooking steam and disruptive noise.
Our **Serie 4** range of cooker hoods are

Our **Serie 4** range of cooker hoods are extremely quiet, easy to operate and impressive with their modern design

Serie 2

With our **Serie 2** range of hoods, you can be assured of high quality design and features that make your life easier in the kitchen, such as easy-to-use controls and dishwasher proof metal grease filters for greater convenience.

Hood functions explained.

(Check model for avalaible functions.)



PerfectAir

A sensor constantly detects the levels of odours in the air and adjusts the power level – from light use to intensive – to ensure your kitchen air is always clean and fresh.



Hob Hood Control

Control your hood via your hob with Hob Hood Control on selected Bosch hobs.



CleanAir Plus Filters

CleanAir Plus recirculation filters for maximum air purity at minimum volume. These filters can increase the odour absorption of the cooker hood by more than 90%* and remove 99% of pollen** in the air at the same time.

*ISO 16890-2 and-4
**Ambrosia-Pollen following test procedure ISO/TS 11155-1



EcoSilence Drive

Our EcoSilence Drive brushless friction-free motor is durable and designed to last longer. The motor is highly efficient and offers exceptional performance while saving you energy.



TouchControl

Set the exact power level with a single touch thanks to TouchControl. It's easy to operate: simply select the right power level or turn on the lights and away you go.



Silence

Your guests are not alone in appreciating a relaxed cook. So you can chat with your guests while cooking.



Easy mounting

Easy to install appliances give you another reason to choose a Bosch Hood.

Filter Saturation Indicators

Out of sight, out of mind: When it comes to the filters in our hoods we often forget to check if they need to be changed. With Home Connect you can now check the state of your hood's filters, and receive valuable maintenance information. Simply log onto the app* to check the carbon and grease saturation of your filters and whether a replacement is necessary.

*Selected models only

Whichever model you choose from our range, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch hood.

Why shout when you can whisper?

Our ventilation solutions go through advanced sound frequency testing to make them as quiet as possible. Our brushless **EcoSilence Drive™** motors also help to keep sound levels low while delivering powerful performance*. If this wasn't enough the **PerfectAir Sensor** can automatically adjust the power level and sound level along with it, to the optimum point for performance and a pleasurable cooking experience**.

*Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter. **Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW

EcoSilence Drive™

Our hood ranges incorporate energy efficient lighting that can be adjusted for bright illumination to work under, or lower illumination for ambient mood lighting in the kitchen thanks to the dimmer function. In this light, even your electricity bill looks good. Our **EcoSilence Drive** brushless friction-free motor and energy saving LED lights reduce energy consumption by up to 80% compared to a similar five-year-old model, without compromising results.

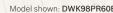


Control your hood via your hob with Hob-Hood Control on selected Bosch hoods. The hob and hood connect directly over WiFi and as soon as your hob is turned on, your hood lights will come on and it will start extracting.

Pair this feature with the **PerfectAir Sensor** in automatic mode to create a fully automated ventilation solution. This then optimises extraction and noise levels with the sensor adjusting the power level based on the steam and odours from the cooking surface.

If you want to control the hood directly, just activate manual mode on the hob controls with the touch of a finger. In addition to the extraction rate, you can also control the lights of the hood via the hob.





Making **life easy** through innovative technologies



Wall-mounted

Wall-mounted cooker hoods are generally mounted above the hob, on the wall between the wall units. This type of cooker hood fits beautifully into the line of your kitchen units whilst providing effective ventilation that you'll barely see - but you'll notice the amazing effect. These feature the Bosch lifeclip which can be matched with other Bosch appliances in your kitchen.



Box Chimney

Chimney hoods in a box design perfectly complement your hob installation.



Glass Chimney

Curved and flat chimney hoods are great for a traditional and stylish kitchen.



Pyramid Chimney

Pyramid hoods impress with classic lines and also the refined contours of the contemporary Slim Pyramid designs.



Flat Slimline

This slim design is perfect for keeping an eye on your pots and pans with a stylish control wheel that matches with Bosch Serie 8 ovens.



Angled Glass

The angled design doesn't restrict headroom so you can keep an eye on your cooking with ease.





Ceiling

A flush fit ceiling cooker hood is normally installed into a false ceiling. It not only ensures clean air, it also provides excellent lighting for your hob and creates more space in island kitchen cabinets.

Island Chimney

Our Island cooker hoods have been specially developed for use over your kitchen island and are freely suspended from the ceiling above it. Thanks to the wide choice of classic designs and different sizes, island cooker hoods offer the ideal solution for every kitchen and every requirement.



Our chimney hoods use a box design to perfectly complement your island $% \left(x\right) =\left(x\right) +\left(x\right) +\left($

Worktop



DownDraft

The DownDraft hood is concealed inside your worktop, next to your existing induction hob. It rises up smoothly when needed and includes powerful LED lights to illuminate your cooking.



Integrated



Canopy

Bosch canopy cooker hoods are powerful ventilation systems that can be integrated into the cabinets above your hob. The hood provides excellent extraction of steam and cooking smells, as well as providing additional lighting for your cooking surfaces.



Telescopic

Telescopic cooker hoods are installed into a wall unit. To operate them, the flat section is pulled out, enlarging the extraction surface. Selected models have easy installation systems and accessories are available, as well as a lowering frame to make the hood invisible when not in use.



Integrated

Integrated cooker hoods have a furniture panel mounted to them installing seamlessly into the kitchen. For use this front panel is pulled forward at an angle, only then making the hood visible.



Built Under

Great performance in a tiny space. Our built-under extractors are housed underneath the kitchen unit and can always be seen

Ducted or recirculation mode?

Ducted extraction

Ducting out is the most effective method of extraction if the hood can be sited on an outside wall, or an outside wall can be reached via ducting. The main difference between ducted and recirculation cooker hoods is that ducted systems can extract steam and odours, as well as grease. All our extractors are now standardised to a 150mm diameter outlet for easier installation. Use of 120/125mm diameter ducting is also possible, but will result in reduced air flow and increased noise. Use of 100mm diameter ducting is not recommended.

The following points should be observed for optimum ducted extraction results:

- 1. Ensure any pipe elbow bends are at least 30cm from the hood ducting opening.
- 2. Avoid reducing the diameter or area of the ducting.
- 3. Use wide-angled pipe elbows, but keep the number used to a minimum.
- 4. Only install pipes with smooth, even inner surfaces. If a flexible hose has to be used, ensure it is pulled tight to smooth out the ridges before fixing.
- 5. Avoid reducing the diameter or area of the ducting.
- 6. Use ducting pipes with a diameter of at least 120mm, but ideally 150mm.
- 7. Keep piping to a minimum use the most direct route to external outlet.
- 8. Make sure that there is an adequate supply of fresh air to replace the air ducted out of the kitchen i.e. windows that can be opened, doors to adjacent rooms, air bricks.

Recirculation kit

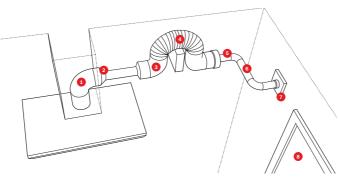
Cooker hoods with recirculation are energy-efficient and much easier to install. Air is passed through the metal filter to extract the grease and then through a special charcoal filter, which removes odours and in high perfomance **CleanAir Plus filters** also removes over 99% of pollen*. The purified air is then returned to the room. As no ducting openings are necessary, this is an energy-efficient method of extraction as no energy can escape (i.e. cool air in the summer or warm air in the winter), making it a good choice for low energy houses. The kit contains all you need to set the hood up for recirculation and installation is relatively easy. Check each model for details on the appropriate recirculation kit accessory.

*Ambrosia-Pollen following test procedure ISO/TS 11155-1.



Explore more at bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie





Problems with installation may occur if points 1 to 8 are not observed.

Tips and hints

- 1. Calculate the extraction capacity needed.
- 2. Choose a hood with at least the same width of your hob.
- 3. Ensure efficient pipe ducting installation.
- 4. As a guide the hood should be installed at a minimum of 65cm above a gas hob or 55cm above an electric hob.
- 5. To effectively remove cooking odours from your kitchen, switch the hood on 5-10 minutes prior to cooking.
- 6. Leave the hood to run at a low setting after cooking has finished for 5-10 minutes to remove any lingering odours. Or simply select the Automatic After Running function, which enables the hood to continue running at a low speed for 10 minutes before automatically turning itself off (available on selected models).
- Regularly clean metal grease filters to ensure optimum extraction performance. All of our metal grease filters, brushed steel filters and rim ventilation filters are dishwasher-proof.
- 8. Choosing the correct extractor. As a guideline, the air in the room should be changed 6-12 times per hour. Calculate the floor area in square metres and multiply by the height of the room in metres. Then divide the maximum extraction rate of your chosen hood by the figure calculated above. The resulting figure should be at least 7, but preferably as close to 12 as possible.

Example

Kitchen (H x W x D) metres 2.1 x 4.5 x 4.2 = 39.7m³.

Assume a maximum of 12 air changes per hour – multiply 39.7m³ by 12 = 476m³/h. Choose a hood capable of extracting at least this amount of air per hour – e.g. DWB96DM50B (max ducted extraction rate intensive 580m³ per hour).



Ceiling hoods

Serie 6 DRC97AQ50B Home Connect Now your cooker hood can automatically control the air in your kitchen. Intuitive sensor technology from Bosch makes cooking easier than ever.

HOOD TYPE	CEILING	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	
MODEL	DRC97AQ50B	
Colour	Stainless Steel	
KEY FEATURES		
PerfectAir Sensor		
Home Connect	•	
Hob Hood Control	•	
EcoSilence Drive Motor	•	
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	●/●	
Filter saturation indicators	•	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		
Type of control	Remote control	
Power levels Power levels	3 + 2 intensive	
Electronic power level display	-	
Lighting	4 x LED lights	
Softlight with dimmer function	•	
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	● / ●	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Appliance width (mm)	900	
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	265 / 200	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	335/316	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	458 / 422	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	594/513	
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	798 / 565	
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW (2.		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	41 / 46	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	47 / 57	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	56 / 63	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	62 / 67	
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	68/69	
Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	150 550 / 650	
GB plug	5507 650	
Energy Rating	A	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6		
CleanAir Plus Recirculating Module (Stainless Steel)	DIZ1JC5C6	
CleanAir Plus Recirculating Module (White)	DIZ1JC2C6	
ong Life Regenerative Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DIZOJC5D0	
Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Module (White)	DIZ0JC2D0	
Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive. Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct. Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter. Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter. From top of pan supports.		

DESIGN FAMILY MODEL	SERIE 6
MODEL	
	DRR16AQ20
Colour	White
KEY FEATURES	
PerfectAir Sensor	
Home Connect	•
Hob Hood Control	•
EcoSilence Drive Motor	•
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•
Filter saturation indicators	•
FEATURES	
Type of control	Remote c ontrol
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive
Electronic power level display	-
Lighting	4 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function	•
Automatic after running (minutes)	10
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	-/●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
Appliance width (mm)	1050
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	-/ 164
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	-/322
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	- / 409
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	- / 502
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	-/580
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW (2,4)	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	-/43
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	-/62
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	-/68
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-/73
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	-/76
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm) GB plug	650 / 650
Energy Rating	-
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6	
	OL ALBORING TO A STATE OF THE S
Recirculating Filter Kit	CleanAir Plus filters included

rower automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

From too of nan supports.

**Form top of pan supports.

**Form top of pan supports.

**A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Serie 6

DRR16AQ20







The Plug&Play ceiling ventilation: for a simple and space-saving solution, with perfect installation in open plan kitchens. Designed for easy installation to the ceiling and saves space in island kitchen cabinets.

Hob Hood Control: now you never need to touch the hood again. The fan speed or lights of the hood can be conveniently controlled directly from the hob (with selected Wi-Fi enabled hobs).

This recirculation hood comes with high performance CleanAir Plus filters. These have an anti-fish coating and remove over 99% of all pollen. The metal grease filters filter grease and other solid particles out of the extracted air. To keep these filters operating at maximum efficiency, clean them about once a month either by hand or in the dishwasher.

Island chimneys

Serie 6

DIB98JQ50B



Our Island cooker hoods have been specially developed for use over your kitchen island and are freely suspended from the ceiling above it.

Explore more at bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie

HOOD TYPE	ISLAND	ISLAND
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 4
MODEL	DIB98JQ50B	DIG97IM50B
Colour	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel & Glass
KEY FEATURES		
PerfectAir Sensor	•	
Home Connect	-	-
Hob Hood Control	-	-
EcoSilence Drive Motor	•	•
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	• / •	•/•
Filter saturation indicators	•	•
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		
Type of control	Touch control	Touch control
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive	3 + 1 intensive
Electronic power level display	-	-
Lighting	4 x LED lights	4 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function	•	-
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	
Number of metal grease filter cassettes Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	3 ● / ●	2 • / •
	U/U	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Appliance width (mm)	900	900
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	281 / 171	243 / 173
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	361/266	328 / 253
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	445/313	429/315
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	657 / 364 867 / 391	732 / 384
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2		132/304
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 P		47.400
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	44/59	47 / 62
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	49 / 68 54 / 71	54/69 60/73
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	63/73	00/13
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 of intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	69/74	71/77
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	550/650	550/650
GB plug	•	•
Energy Rating	A+	В
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6		
Standard Recirculation Kit	DHZ5385	DHZ5365
CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DIZ2CX5C6	DIZ1CX5C6
Long Life External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DIZ2FX5D1	-
Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive. PAIR Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct Measured according to ENG1591 on largest pipe diameter. Sound power measured according to ENG0704-3 on largest pipe diamet From top of pan supports. A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the m following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components	er. odel, a 'Recirculating odour filte	er kit' will consist of the

Downdraft hood

Serie 8

DDD97BM60B



Discover our Downdraft ventilation hood DDD97BM60B that blends seamlessly into our built-in induction hob appliances. Perfect for kitchen islands or minimalist designs. It can be neatly tucked away into your worktop when not in use.

The Downdraft hood provides a flexible ventilation solution for your open plan and island kitchen. With a sleek modern glass design with Bosch Clip, LED light and TouchControls, our remote installation option ensures efficient but quiet odour and steam removal.

HOOD TYPE	DOWNDRAFT			
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8			
MODEL	DDD97BM60B			
Colour	Stainless Steel & Glass			
KEY FEATURES				
PerfectAir Sensor				
Home Connect				
Hob Hood Control				
EcoSilence Drive Motor	•			
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	●/●			
Filter saturation indicators	•			
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
Type of control	Touch control			
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive			
Electronic power level display				
Lighting	LED 7W strip			
Softlight with dimmer function				
Automatic after running (minutes)	10			
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2			
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•			
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Appliance width (mm)	918			
EXTRACTION RATE IN M3/H (2,3)				
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	260 / 230			
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	428 / 410			
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	530 / 452			
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	630 / 482			
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	750 / 500			
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW				
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	43/54			
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	58/70			
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	62/72			
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	66/74			
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	67 / 75			
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150			
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	-/-			
GB plug	•			
Energy Rating	A			
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6				
Long Life Recirculation Kit (2 year Regenerative)	DSZ9ID0P0			
Downdraft remote motor mounting kit	DSZ9ID0M0			



Angled & Flat hoods



Serie 8

DWK98PR60B



The angled design doesn't restrict headroom so you can keep an eye on your cooking with ease. Simple and stylish design ideal for any kitchen.







HOOD TYPE	ANGLED	FLAT GLASS
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8
MODEL	DWK98PR60B	DWF97RV60B
Colour	Black Glass	Black Glass
KEY FEATURES		
PerfectAir Sensor	•	•
Home Connect	•	•
Hob Hood Control	•	•
EcoSilence Drive Motor	•	•
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•	•/•
Filter saturation indicators	•	•
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		

Type of control	Touch control	Ring control
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive	3 + 2 intensive
Electronic power level display	-	•
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function	•	•
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	1-9
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	2
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	●/●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Appliance width (mm)	894	890
EXTRACTION RATE IN M3/H(2,3)		
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	293 / 191	227 / 130
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	342/317	320/218
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	467 / 430	394 / 294
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	612 / 525	532 / 409
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	837 / 583	717 / 527
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A)	RE 1 PW (2,4)	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	43/50	43 / 43
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	47 / 60	52 / 54
· Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	55 / 67	57 / 60
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	61/72	64 / 67
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	67/75	70/73
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	450 / 600	450 / not suitable
GB plug	•	•
Energy Rating	A÷	В
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6		
Standard Recirculation Kit	DWZ0AK0U0	DWZ0AF0U0
Standard Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)	DWZ0AK0T0	DWZ0AF0T0
CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit	DWZ1AK1I6	DWZ1AF1I6
CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)	DWZ1AK1V6	DWZ1AF1V6
(Cilliness installation)	DWZOAKOCO	DWZOAFOCO

Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
From top of pan supports.

Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation) DWZOAKORO

Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit

Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit

A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

DW70AK0S0

DWZ1AX6E1

DW70AF0S0

DWZ0AF0R0





HOOD TYPE	ANGLED	ANGLED	SERIE 2 DWK87EM60B/80CM DWK67EM60B/60CM	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 4		
MODEL/WIDTH	DWK97JQ60B/90CM	DWK87CM60B/80CM DWK67CM60B/60CM*		
Colour	Black Glass	Black Glass	Black Glass	
KEY FEATURES				
PerfectAir Sensor	•	·	-	
Home Connect	-	· ·	· ·	
Hob Hood Control	-	· ·		
EcoSilence Drive Motor	•	· ·	-	
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	●/●	●/●	●/●	
Filter saturation indicators	•		<u> </u>	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
Type of control	Touch Control	Touch Control	Touch control	
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	
Electronic power level display				
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	
Softlight with dimmer function	•	-		
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	-		
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	2	2	
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	●/●	●/●	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Appliance width (mm)	890	790 590	800 600	
EXTRACTION RATE IN M3/H(2,3)				
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	305 / 198	253 / 218	245 / 189	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	342/318	332 / 293	320 / 260	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	431/399	416/388	399 / 320	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	525 / 473	-		
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	714/542	700 / 557	669 / 398	
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1	PW ^(2,4)			
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	45/51	48 / 55	48 / 58	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	48/61	53 / 60	55/65	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	53/66	58/66	60/69	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	58/74			
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	65/75	67 / 75	69/76	
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120	150 / 120	
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	450 / 600	450 / 600	450 / 600	
GB plug	•	•	•	
Energy Rating	A	В	В	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6				
Standard Recirculation Kit	DWZ0AK0U0	DWZ0AK0U0	DWZ1EK1U1	
Standard Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)	DWZ0AK0T0	DWZ0AK0T0	-	
CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit	DWZ1AK1I6	DWZ1AK1I6		
CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)	DWZ1AK1V6	DWZ1AK1V6		
Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit	DWZ0AK0S0	DWZ0AK0S0		
Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit			DWZ0XX0J0	
Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)	DWZ0AK0R0	DWZ0AK0R0		
P. J. 61.1				

Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe idiameter.

From top of pan supports.

4 type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

^{*5} year warranty - Promotion dates 01.04.21 - 31.03.22. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only. All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Glass chimney hoods

Serie 4

DWA96DM50B



Glass chimney hoods use a combination of metal and glass to give a contemporary look and feel in your kitchen. Available in different widths to suit any kitchen.

Explore more at bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie

HOOD TYPE		ASS CHIMNEY
DESIGN FAMILY	SEF	RIE 4
MODEL/WIDTH	DWA96DM50B/90CM DWA66DM50B/60CM	
Colour	Stainless S	teel & Glass
KEY FEATURES		
PerfectAir Sensor		
Home Connect		-
Hob Hood Control		-
EcoSilence Drive Motor		-
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹ Filter saturation indicators	•	/ ● -
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		
<u> </u>		
Type of control		control
Power levels Electronic power level display	3+1	ntensive
Lighting	2 v l F	D lights
Softlight with dimmer function	2 x CC	-
Automatic after running (minutes)		-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes		1
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•	/●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Appliance width (mm)	900	600
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)		
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	234 / 164	239 / 173
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	303 / 236	306 / 250
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	371 / 292	400/303
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1		
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	610/355	615/361
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	48 / 60	48/59
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	55/68 61/72	54/67 59/71
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	01/12	33/11
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	69/75	69/75
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150/120
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	550 / 650	550 / 650
GB plug	•	•
Energy Rating	В	В
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6		
Standard Recirculation Kit	DWZ0DX0U0	DWZ0DX0U0
CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6
CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6
Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ0XX0J0	DWZ0XX0J0
Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive. Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conc Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter. Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diam From top of pan supports. A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing componer	neter. model, a 'Recirculating odour filter	kit' will consist of the
Componer		







HOOD TYPE	CURVED GL/	CURVED GLASS CHIMNEY SERIE 2 DWA94BC50B/90CM DWA64BC50B/60CM		STRAIGHT GLASS CHIMNEY SERIE 2 DWG94BC50B/90CM		
DESIGN FAMILY	SEF					
MODEL/WIDTH						
Colour		Steel & Glass	DWG64BC50B/60CM Stainless Steel & Glass			
KEY FEATURES	Staniess	occi a citass	Otamics 0	icer a crass		
KET FEATURES						
PerfectAir Sensor		•	•			
Home Connect		-	·			
Hob Hood Control		-		-		
EcoSilence Drive Motor		-		•		
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹		•		-		
Filter saturation indicators		•		-		
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS						
Type of control	Push but	ton control	Push butt	on control		
Power levels		3	3			
Electronic power level display		-				
Lighting	2xLE	Dlights	2 x LED lights			
Softlight with dimmer function		-		-		
Automatic after running (minutes)		-		-		
Number of metal grease filter cassettes		1	2 - 90cm model / 1 - 60cm model			
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•	1●	●/●			
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION						
Appliance width (mm)	900	600	900	600		
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)						
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	198 / 125	198/117	198 / 120	198 / 115		
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	263 / 166	263 / 163	263 / 161	263 / 156		
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	365 / 198	365 / 200	365 / 195	365 / 190		
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1						
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2						
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW (2.4)						
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	50/57	49/55	49/57	49 / 55		
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	58/62	57/61	57/61	58/62		
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	64/66	64 / 66	64/66	64/66		
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1						
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2						
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150/120		
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	550/650	550 / 650	550/650	550/650		
GB plug	•	•	•	•		
Energy Rating	D	D	D	D		
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6						
Standard Recirculation Kit	DWZ0DX0U0	DWZ0DX0U0	DWZ0DX0U0	DWZ0DX0U0		
CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6		
CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6		
Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZOXXOJO	DWZOXXOJO	DWZ0XX0J0	DWZ0XX0J0		

Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

From top of pan supports.

At type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating, Depending on the model, a Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Box chimney hoods

Serie 6

DWB98JQ50B



Chimney hoods in a box design have clean straight lines and edges for a more contemporary design. Different widths are included in the range to suit your kitchen.

Explore more at bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie

	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	
MODEL/WIDTH	DWB98JQ50B/90CM	DWB68JQ50B/60CM	
Colour	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	
(EY FEATURES			
PerfectAir Sensor	•	•	
Home Connect	-	-	
lob Hood Control	•	•	
coSilence Drive Motor	•	•	
ntensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹ ilter saturation indicators	•/•	• / • -	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
	T 1 1 1	T 1	
ype of control Power levels	Touch control 3 + 2 intensive	Touch c ontrol 3 + 2 intensive	
ower ieveis Electronic power level display	5 + 2 intensive	3 + 2 Intensive	
ighting	3 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	
oftlight with dimmer function	•	•	
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	10	
lumber of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	•/•	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Appliance width (mm)	900	600	
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)			
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	273 / 168	243 / 171	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	347 / 265	336 / 245	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	430/311	408 / 280	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	637/359	588/313	
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	843 / 385	732 / 336	
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A			
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	46 / 58	47 / 62	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	51/66	55 / 68	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	55/69	60/71	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	64/72 69/74	69 / 73 73 / 75	
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120	
Ain. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	550/650	550 / 650	
GB plug	•	•	
nergy Rating	A+	A	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6			
Standard Recirculation Kit	DHZ5345	DHZ5325	
CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DWZ2CX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	
CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ1CX1I6	DWZ1CX1I6	
ong Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ0XX0J5	DWZ0XX0J5	
Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after inter Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Cod Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter. Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest From top of pan supports. A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending following items. Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing or the control of the control of the control in the control of the con	le of Conduct. pipe diameter. ng on the model, a 'Recirculating odou		
Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest From top of pan supports.	ng on the model, a 'Recirculating odou		



HOOD TYPE	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2
MODEL	DWB96DM50B	DWB66DM50B	DWB94BC50B	DWB64BC50B
Colour	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
KEY FEATURES				
PerfectAir Sensor				
Home Connect		-		
Hob Hood Control	-	-	-	-
EcoSilence Drive Motor	-	-	-	
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	●/●	•/•		-
Filter saturation indicators		-	•	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
Type of control	Touch control	Touch control	Push button control	Push button control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3	3
Electronic power level display	-	-	-	
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function		-		
Automatic after running (minutes)	-	-	-	-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	3	2
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	•/•	• / •	•/•
Appliance width (mm)	900	600	900	600
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H (2,3)				
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	222 / 147	238 / 150	198 / 120	198 / 122
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	293 / 228	302 / 220	263 / 162	263 / 165
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	372 / 290	368 / 281	365 / 195	365 / 197
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1				
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	604 / 360	605 / 348		
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 P				
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	48 / 57	48/57	49 / 55	49 / 56
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	54 / 66	54/66	57/61	57 / 61
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	60/71	60/71	64 / 66	63 / 66
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	70.47			
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	70/75	69/75		
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150/120	150/120	150 / 120
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	550 / 650	550/650	550 / 650	550 / 650
GB plug	•	•	•	•
Energy Rating	В	В	D	D
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6				
Standard Recirculation Kit	DWZ0DX0U0	DWZ0DX0U0	DWZ0DX0U0	DWZ0DX0U0
CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6
CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ1CX1I6	DWZ1CX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6
Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ0XX0J0	DWZ0XX0J0	DWZ0XX0J0	DWZ0XX0J0

Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

Measured according to ENG1591 on largest pipe diameter.

Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

From top of pan supports.

A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a "Recirculating odour filter kit" will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Pyramid chimney hoods

Serie 4

DWQ96DM50B



Slim Pyramid hood: performance and matching design in your kitchen.

Explore more at bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie

	SLIM PYRAMID CHIMNEY	SLIM PYRAMID CHIMNEY	
ESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	
IODEL/WIDTH	DWQ96DM50B/90CM	DWQ66DM50B/60CM	
plour	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	
EY FEATURES			
erfectAir Sensor			
ome Connect		-	
ob Hood Control		-	
coSilence Drive Motor	-	-	
tensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	•/•	•/•	
lter saturation indicators	•	•	
DDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
pe of control	Touch control	Touch control	
ower levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	
ectronic power level display	•	-	
ghting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	
oftlight with dimmer function	•		
utomatic after running (minutes) umber of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	
uitable for ducted operation / recirculating	o / ●	●/●	
	O/O		
ERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
ppliance width (mm)	900	900	
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)			
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	247 / 171	258 / 181	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	316 / 248	328 / 257	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	389 / 308	410/312	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	642 / 372	644/372	
		044/372	
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A		50.400	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	48 / 58 55 / 66	50/60 56/68	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	61/71	62/72	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	01/11	02/12	
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	70 / 75	70/75	
ipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120	
in. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	550 / 650	550/650	
B plug	•	•	
nergy Rating	А	A	
PTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6			
tandard Recirculation Kit	DWZ0DX0U0	DWZ0DX0U0	
leanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	
leanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6	
ong Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ0XX0J0	DWZ0XX0J0	
Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after inte Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Cod Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.	isive. e of Conduct. pipe diameter.		



HOOD TYPE	SLIM PYRAMID CHIMNEY SERIE 2			PYRAMID CHIMNEY SERIE 2		
DESIGN FAMILY						
MODEL / WIDTH		DWQ94BC50B/90CM DWQ74BC50B/75CM DWQ64BC50B/60CM		DWP94BC50B/90CM DWP74BC50B/75CM DWP64BC50B/60CM		
Colour		Stainless Steel			Stainless Steel	
KEY FEATURES						
PerfectAir Sensor						
Home Connect						
Hob Hood Control						
EcoSilence Drive Motor						
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1		-				
Filter saturation indicators		-			-	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS						
Type of control	Push button control	Push button control	Push button control	Push button control	Push button control	Push button control
Power levels	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electronic power level display	-	-	•		-	-
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function	-					-
Automatic after running (minutes)	-					-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	2	3	2	2
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION						
Appliance width (mm)	900	750	600	900		
repliance matri (min)		130	600	900	750	600
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H (2,3)		730	600	900	750	600
	198/125	198/125	198/118	198/129	750 198 / 129	198/127
EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H (2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1						
EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H (2,3) - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	198 / 125	198/125	198/118	198/129	198 / 129	198/127
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	198/125 263/168	198/125 263/168	198/118 263/162	198/129 263/174	198/129 263/174	198/127 263/171
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	198/125 263/168	198/125 263/168	198/118 263/162	198/129 263/174	198/129 263/174	198/127 263/171
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	198/125 263/168 365/202	198/125 263/168	198/118 263/162	198/129 263/174	198/129 263/174	198/127 263/171
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A)	198/125 263/168 365/202	198/125 263/168	198/118 263/162	198/129 263/174	198/129 263/174	198/127 263/171
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) I Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	198/125 263/168 365/202	198/125 263/168 365/202	198/118 263/162 365/198	198/129 263/174 365/213	198/129 263/174 365/213	198/127 263/171 365/211
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) I Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	198/125 263/168 365/202 RE 1 PW (2.4) 50/55	198/125 263/168 365/202 50/55	198/118 263/162 365/198 50/55	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56	198/127 263/171 365/211 50/55
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	198/125 263/168 365/202 RE 1 PW (2.4) 50/55 59/62	198/125 263/168 365/202 50/55 59/62	198/118 263/162 365/198 50/55 59/62	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62	198/127 263/171 365/211 50/55 58/62
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) I Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	198/125 263/168 365/202 RE 1 PW (2.4) 50/55 59/62	198/125 263/168 365/202 50/55 59/62	198/118 263/162 365/198 50/55 59/62	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62	198/127 263/171 365/211 50/55 58/62
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	198/125 263/168 365/202 RE 1 PW (2.4) 50/55 59/62	198/125 263/168 365/202 50/55 59/62	198/118 263/162 365/198 50/55 59/62	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62	198/127 263/171 365/211 50/55 58/62
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	198/125 263/168 365/202 RE 1 PW (2.4) 50/55 59/62 64/66	198/125 263/168 365/202 50/55 59/62 64/66	198/118 263/162 365/198 50/55 59/62 64/65	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67	198/127 263/171 365/211 50/55 58/62 66/67
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	198/125 263/168 365/202 RE 1 PW (2.4) 50/55 59/62 64/66	198/125 263/168 365/202 50/55 59/62 64/66	198/118 263/162 365/198 50/55 59/62 64/65	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67	198/127 263/171 365/211 50/55 58/62 66/67
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm) GB plug	198/125 263/168 365/202 RE 1 PW (2.4) 50/55 59/62 64/66	198/125 263/168 365/202 50/55 59/62 64/66	198/118 263/162 365/198 50/55 59/62 64/65	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67	198/127 263/171 365/211 50/55 58/62 66/67
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 5 Ducted / recirculating at power level 6 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm) 38 plug Energy Rating	198/125 263/168 365/202 RE 1 PW (2.4) 50/55 59/62 64/66 150/120 550/650	198/125 263/168 365/202 50/55 59/62 64/66	198/118 263/162 365/198 50/55 59/62 64/65	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67 150/120 550/650	198/127 263/171 365/211 50/55 58/62 66/67
EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H(2.3) - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	198/125 263/168 365/202 RE 1 PW (2.4) 50/55 59/62 64/66 150/120 550/650	198/125 263/168 365/202 50/55 59/62 64/66	198/118 263/162 365/198 50/55 59/62 64/65	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67 150/120 550/650	198/127 263/171 365/211 50/55 58/62 66/67
EXTRACTION RATE IN M*/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob * (mm) GB plug Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES * Standard Recirculation Kit	198/125 263/168 365/202 RE 1 PW (2.4) 50/55 59/62 64/66 150/120 550/650 D	198/125 263/168 365/202 50/55 59/62 64/66 150/120 550/650 D	198/118 263/162 365/198 50/55 59/62 64/65 150/120 550/650 D	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67 150/120 550/650 D	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67 150/120 550/650 D	198/127 263/171 365/211 50/55 58/62 66/67 150/120 550/650 D
EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H(2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating intensive setting or intensive level 2 Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 6 (mm) GB plug Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6	198/125 263/168 365/202 RE 1 PW (2.4) 50/55 59/62 64/66 150/120 550/650 D DWZODXOUO	198/125 263/168 365/202 50/55 59/62 64/66 150/120 550/650 D DWZODXOUO	198/118 263/162 365/198 50/55 59/62 64/65 150/120 550/650 D DWZODXOUO	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67 150/120 550/650 D	198/129 263/174 365/213 50/56 57/62 65/67 150/120 550/650 D	198/127 263/171 365/211 50/55 58/62 66/67 150/120 550/650 D

Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

From top of pan supports.

A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating, Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Canopy hoods



Serie 6

DHL785CGB





Bosch canopy cooker hoods are powerful ventilation systems that can be integrated into the cabinets above your hob. The hood provides excellent extraction of steam and cooking smells, as well as providing additional lighting for your cooking surfaces.

HOOD TYPE	CANOPY
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6
MODEL	DHL785CGB
Colour	Stainless Steel
KEY FEATURES	
PerfectAir Sensor	
Home Connect	
Hob Hood Control	•
EcoSilence Drive Motor	
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•
Filter saturation indicators	•
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	
Type of control	Soft Touch Button Control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive
Electronic power level display	
Lighting	2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function	-
Automatic after running (minutes)	-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2
Furniture door required	-
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	●/●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
Appliance width (mm)	700
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	345/210
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	540/270
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	630 / 300
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	730/310
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) R	E 1 PW ^(2,4)
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	53 / 67
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	63/71
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	66/73
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	69 / 74
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	500 / 650
GB plug	•
Energy Rating	С
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6	
Standard Recirculation Filter / Kit	DHZ5605
CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit	DWZ1IX1C6
Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit	DWZ1IT1D1

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

² Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

³ Measured according to ENG1591 on largest pipe diameter.

⁴ Sound power measured according to ENG0704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

⁵ From top of pan supports.

⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.







HOOD TYPE	CANOPY	CANOPY	CANOPY
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
MODEL	DHL575CGB	DHL555BLGB	DLN53AA70B
Colour	Stainless Steel	Silver Metallic Lacquered	Silver Metallic Lacquered
KEY FEATURES			
PerfectAir Sensor			
Home Connect	•		
Hob Hood Control	•	•	
EcoSilence Drive Motor			
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	●/●	• /-	
Filter saturation indicators	•	•	•
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
Type of control	Soft Touch Button Control	Slider Switch Control	Slider Switch Control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3
Electronic power level display	-		
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function			
Automatic after running (minutes)	-		
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	1	2	1
Furniture door required			
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	●/●	●/●	●/●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Appliance width (mm)	520	530	534
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)			
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	295 / 210	196/134	130/110
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	450 / 260	280/198	160 / 160
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	560 / 290	362 / 268	302/300
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1			
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	615 / 300	618/395	
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	50/66	38/49	46 / 49
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	63/71	49/58	50/53
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	67/74	56/64	62/65
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	,	,	, , , , ,
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	70 / 75	68/72	
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150/120	120
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	500 / 650	650 / 650	550/650
GB plug	•	•	•
Energy Rating	C	C	D
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6			
Standard Recirculation Filter / Kit	DHZ5605	DHZ7305	DWZ0IN0T0
CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit	DWZ1IX1C6	-	-
Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit	DWZ1I/100		

Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

*Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

*Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

*Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

*From top of pan supports.

*Atype of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Telescopic hoods

Our new telescopic hoods with logo design handle and stainless steel filter covers, also have improved installation.



MODEL DESO97A51B DESO97A51B DESO96A51B DEMOG3W56B	HOOD TYPE	TELESCOPIC	TELESCOPIC	TELESCOPIC
Stainless Steel Stainless Steel Stainless Steel Stainless Steel Stainless Steel	DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
The FEATURES VerFeckIn Sensor Forme Connect	MODEL	DFS097A51B	DFS067A51B	DFM063W56B
PerfectAir Sensor	Colour	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
Some Connect	KEY FEATURES			
Coolsience Drive Motor	PerfectAir Sensor			
recisience Drive Motor Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹ Intensive setting / Automatic intensive level 1 Intensive setting / Automatic intensive level 2 Intensive setting / Automatic intensive level 2 Intensive setting / Automatic intensive level 2 Intensive setting or intensive level 2 Intensive setting or intensive level 3 Intensive setting intensive setting or i	Home Connect			
itter saturation indicators 3DDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS Sype of control Soft Touch Button Control Rocker Switch Control Power levels 3 + 1 intensive 3 + 1 intensive 2 LED lights 2 x LED lights 2 x LED lights 2 x LED lights 3 x LED lights 3 x LED lights 3 x LED lights 2 x LED lights 3 x LED lights 4 x LED lights 5 x LED lights 6 x LED lights 7 x LED lights	Hob Hood Control			
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS Spee of control Soft Touch Button	EcoSilence Drive Motor	•	•	
### ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS Speed control Soft Touch Button Control Soft Touch Button Control Rocker Switch Control	Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	•/•	•/•	
ype of control	Filter saturation indicators	-	-	•
Section Sec	ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
Sectronic power level display SaleD lights S	Type of control	Soft Touch Button Control	Soft Touch Button Control	Rocker Switch Control
SakED lights Sak	Power levels			
Softlight with dimmer function	Electronic power level display			
Softlight with dimmer function	Lighting	3 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Automatic after running (minutes) 10 10 - 4umber of metal grease filter cassettes 3 2 2 2 4umber of metal grease filter cassettes 3 2 2 2 5umiture door required • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Softlight with dimmer function			
### ### #############################	Automatic after running (minutes)	10	10	
Performance Technical Information Performance Perf	Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	2
Performance Technical information 898 598 598 598	Furniture door required	•	•	•
Populance width (mm) 898 598 598 598 EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H(2.3)	Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	•/•	•/•
EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H (2.3) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 210/135 211/141 255/166 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 314/221 316/226 328/182 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 397/294 399/295 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 1	PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 210/135 211/141 255/166 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 314/221 316/226 328/182 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 397/294 399/295 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	Appliance width (mm)	898	598	598
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 210/135 211/141 255/166 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 314/221 316/226 328/182 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 397/294 399/295 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	EXTRACTION RATE IN M3/H (2,3)			
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 314/221 316/226 328/182 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 397/294 399/295 Ducted / recirculating, at power level 4 or intensive level 1		210/135	211/141	255 / 166
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 397/294 399/295 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 2 729/476 728/483 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW (2-4) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 41/44 41/44 58/70 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 49/54 49/54 64/72 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 53/61 53/61 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 1 53/61 53/61 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 69/73 68/73 Pipe outlet diameter (mm) 150/120 150/120 150/120 Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm) 430/650 430/650 430/650 Bab plug • • • inergy Rating A A C OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6 Standard Recirculation Kit DSZ4565 DSZ4565 DSZ4565 DSZ4545 CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit DWZ1IX1C6 DWZ1IX1D1 - Ong Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit				
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 729 / 476 728 / 483 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW (\$\frac{12}{12}\$\$] Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 41 / 44 41 / 44 45 / 70 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 49 / 54 49 / 54 64 / 72 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 53 / 61 53 / 61 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 69 / 73 68 / 73 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 69 / 73 68 / 73 Diege outlet diameter (mm) 150 / 120 150 / 120 150 / 120 din. distance above an electric hob / gas hob \$(mm) 430 / 650 430 / 650 430 / 650 BB plug • • • • einergy Rating A A C OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ® Standard Recirculation Kit DSZ4565 DSZ4565 DSZ4545 Jean		·		
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 729/476 728/483 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW (2-4) Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 41/44 41/44 58/70 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 49/54 49/54 64/72 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 53/61 53/61 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 1 53/61 53/61 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 69/73 68/73 Ope outlet diameter (mm) 150/120 150/120 150/120 Alin. distance above an electric hob / gas hob ⁵ (mm) 430/650 430/650 430/650 Baplug ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ Gregy Rating A A C OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ⁶ DSZ4565 DSZ4565 DSZ4565 DSZ4565 Deanly Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit DWZ1IK1C6 DWZ1IK1C6 - OWZ1IK1C6 - Ong Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit DWZ1IK1D1 DWZ1IK1D1 - WWZ1IK1D1 - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>				
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 41/44 41/44 58/70 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 49/54 49/54 64/72 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 53/61 53/61 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 53/61 53/61 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 69/73 68/73 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 69/73 68/73 Diege outlet diameter (mm) 150/120 150/120 150/120 Alin, distance above an electric hob/ gas hob ⁵ (mm) 430/650 430/650 430/650 3B plug ● ● ● 6 energy Rating A A C OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ⁶ Standard Recirculation Kit DSZ4565 DSZ4565 DSZ4545 OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ⁶ Scandard Recirculation Kit DWZ1IX1C6 DWZ1IX1C6 - December 10 plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit DWZ1IX1C6 DWZ1IX1D1 - Vhite finish profile/handle DSZ4982	- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	729 / 476	728 / 483	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 49/54 49/54 64/72 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 53/61 53/61 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 53/61 53/61 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 69/73 68/73 Pipe outlet diameter (mm) 150/120 150/120 150/120 din. distance above an electric hob/ gas hob 5 (mm) 430/650 430/650 430/650 3B plug ● ● ● 6ergy Rating A A C OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6 Standard Recirculation Kit DSZ4565 DSZ4565 DSZ4545 CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit DWZ1IX1C6 DWZ1IX1C6 - Orag Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit DWZ1IT1D1 DWZ1IT1D1 - White finish profile/handle DSZ4982 DSZ4682 DSZ4682 Black & Steel finish profile/handle DSZ4986 DSZ4686 DSZ4686 Lowering frame DSZ4961 DSZ4660 -	· · · · · ·			
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 49/54 49/54 64/72 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 53/61 53/61 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 53/61 53/61 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 69/73 68/73 Spée outlet diameter (mm) 150/120 150/120 150/120 Jain, distance above an electric hob/ gas hob s (mm) 430/650 430/650 430/650 3B plug ● ● ● 6ergy Rating A A C OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6 Standard Recirculation Kit DSZ4565 DSZ4565 DSZ4545 CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit DWZ1IX1C6 DWZ1IX1C6 - Orag Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit DWZ1IT1D1 DWZ1IT1D1 - White finish profile/handle DSZ4982 DSZ4682 DSZ4682 Black & Steel finish profile/handle DSZ4986 DSZ4686 DSZ4686 Lowering frame DSZ4961 DSZ4660 -	- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	41/44	41/44	58/70
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 53/61 53/61 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 69/73 68/73 Oripe outlet diameter (mm) 150/120 150/120 150/120 Jin. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm) 430/650 430/650 430/650 3B plug ● ● ● 6 cnergy Rating A A C OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6 Standard Recirculation Kit DSZ4565 DSZ4565 DSZ4565 CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit DWZ1IX1C6 DWZ1IX1C6 - Ong Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit DWZ1IT1D1 DWZ1IT1D1 - White finish profile/handle DSZ4982 DSZ4682 DSZ4682 Black & Steel finish profile/handle DSZ4986 DSZ4686 DSZ4686 Lowering frame DSZ4961 DSZ4660 -		49 / 54	49/54	64/72
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 09/73 68/73 Pipe outlet diameter (mm) 150/120 150/120 150/120 Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob ⁶ (mm) 430/650 430/650 430/650 8B plug ● ● ● nergy Rating A A C OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6 Standard Recirculation Kit DSZ4565 DSZ4565 DSZ4545 CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit DWZ1IX1C6 DWZ1IX1C6 - Ong Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit DWZ1IT1D1 DWZ1IT1D1 - White finish profile/handle DSZ4982 DSZ4682 DSZ4682 Black & Steel finish profile/handle DSZ4986 DSZ4686 DSZ4686 Lowering frame DSZ4961 DSZ4660 -		53/61	53/61	
150 120 120 120	- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1			
150 120 120 120	- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	69/73	68/73	
Alin. distance above an electric hob / gas hob ⁵ (mm) 430 / 650 430 / 650 430 / 650 BB plug ● ● ● einergy Rating A A C OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ® Standard Recirculation Kit DSZ4565 DSZ4565 DSZ4545 CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit DWZ1IX1C6 DWZ1IX1C6 - Jong Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit DWZ1IT1D1 DWZ1IT1D1 - White finish profile/handle DSZ4982 DSZ4682 DSZ4682 Black & Steel finish profile/handle DSZ4986 DSZ4686 DSZ4686 Lowering frame DSZ4961 DSZ4660 -	Pipe outlet diameter (mm)			150/120
See plug	Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)			•
DPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6 Standard Recirculation Kit DSZ4565 DSZ4566 DSZ4682 DSZ4682 DSZ4686				

Integrated & built-under hoods

Integrated and built-under hoods are a great solution when working with a small space. Both sit under kitchen cabinets and blend seamless into any kitchen.







HOOD TYPE	INTEGRATED	INTEGRATED	CONVENTIONAL	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	
MODEL	DEM66AC00B	DEM63AC00B	DUL63CC50B	
Colour	Silver Metallic Lacquered	Silver Metallic Lacquered	Stainless Steel	
KEY FEATURES				
PerfectAir Sensor				
Home Connect	-	-	-	
Hob Hood Control	-	-	-	
EcoSilence Drive Motor	-	-	-	
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	-	-	-	
Filter saturation indicators	-	-	-	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
Type of control	Push Button Control	Push Button Control	Push Button Control	
Power levels	3	3	3	
Electronic power level display	-		-	
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	
Softlight with dimmer function	-		-	
Automatic after running (minutes)	-	-	-	
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	2	2	
Furniture door required	•	•	-	
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	•/•	•/•	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Appliance width (mm)	599	599	600	
EXTRACTION RATE IN M3/H (2,3)				
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	256 / 208	240 / 224	175 / 70	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	352/320	288 / 256	260/90	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	625 / 416	368 / 272	350/110	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1		,		
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2				
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW ^(2,4)			
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	49/57	52/64	56/66	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	56/68	56/67	65/73	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	70/75	62/68	72/77	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1				
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2				
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120	100/120	
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	500 / 650	500 / 650	650/650	
GB plug	•	•	•	
Energy Rating	В	D	D	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6				

<sup>Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
From top of pan supports.

A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a "Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.</sup>

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

² Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

³ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter:

⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter:

⁵ From top of pan supports.

⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a "Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.



Effortlessly efficient, load after load.

Our built-in laundry appliances are designed to perform perfectly, load after load. And our advanced technology means your clothes are cleaned effectively and efficiently.

Serie 8

Perfection in every detail, our **Serie 8** range of laundry appliances stand out from the crowd with superior quality, results and first-class design. Clever features such as the TimeLight take away the guesswork on the progress of the wash. Unique innovations combined with energy efficiency deliver outstanding performance.

Serie 6

Our **Serie 6** range of laundry appliances offer a broad choice of specialist programmes and deliver high performance and effortless convenience to enhance your lifestyle.

Serie 4

Models within our Serie 4 range combine practical features and Bosch build quality in a consistent, value for money package.

Laundry functions explained.



TimeLight

The time remaining on your cycle is projected onto the floor. You can also view the programme progress status.



Select the programme for your wash and the droplet-shaped drum structure and asymmetrical paddles will adjust the drum movements to powerful or gentle.



EcoSilence Drive

Our washing machines with EcoSilence Drive generate lower noise levels for quieter living.



Aqua Stop

This security gives you peace of mind that the water will stop in the unlikely event of a leak.



Simply pause the cycle and the machine will automatically adjust the water. This allows you to add or remove items of any size to your wash.



Time Delay

Have your laundry ready when you need it. Just delay the start of your programme with one simple button.



AntiVibration Design

A spiral design on the side of the washing machine that increases stability and reduces vibration. This makes for a quieter machine with improved sound dampening.



Our built-in washing machines have a drum capacity of up to 8kg, perfect for those busy households.

Washing machines

Never miss an item again. Reload by Bosch.

For dropped socks, mistaken items with your whites or forgotten clothes, Reload function on Bosch washing machines allows you to add or remove clothing of any size to your washes. Simply pause the cycle and the machine will automatically adjust the water level to allow you to open the door. Reload your items and restart the wash.



TimeLight.

Bosch washing machines are so quiet sometimes it's hard to tell whether they are on or off, especially on fully-integrated models where there is no visible control panel. The TimeLight indicates the programme status and time remaining onto any floor surface.

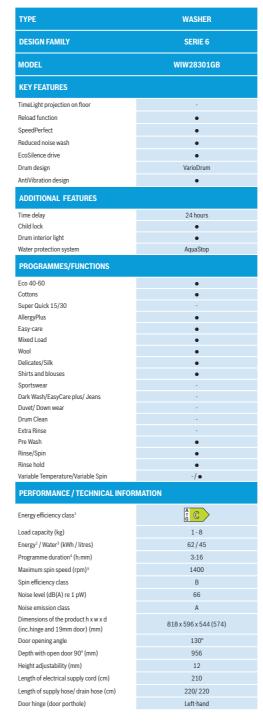
Washing machines

Ideal for families.

Ideal for families and busy households, the large 8kg capacity means you can wash more laundry in one go. A typical 8kg load could be made of king size bed linen, including 4 pillow cases. So whether you have lots of laundry, or fewer loads but with larger amounts, large capacity will make your laundry life easier.











ТҮРЕ	WASHER DRYER	WASHER DRYER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 4
MODEL	WKD28542GB	WKD28352GB
KEY FEATURES		
Flexi Time (normal/medium/short washing time selection)	•	•
Reduced ironing option	•	•
Reduced noise programme	•	-
Sensor controlled drying	•	
ADDITIONAL FEATURES		
Time delay (h)	24	24
Foam detection system	•	•
Balance control	•	•
Child lock	•	•
Water protection system	AquaSecure	Multiple water protection
water protection system	Aquasecure	wulliple water protection
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS		
AllergyPlus	•	-
Super Quick 15	•	-
Eco 40-60	•	•
Cottons	•	•
Easy-care programme	•	•
Wool programme	•	•
Delicates/ Silk Intensive wash	•	•
Intensive Wash	•	
Gentle Dry	•	
Fluff Clean	•	
Rinse/ Spin	•	•
Spin/ Drain	•	•
Sportswear	•	-
Mixed Load	•	-
Aqua Plus/ Rinse Plus	•	•
Pre wash	•	•
Variable Temperature/ Variable Spin	•/•	-/●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Energy efficiency class washing and drying ¹	A E	A E
Energy efficiency class washing ²	A E	A E
Energy ³ / Water ⁴ washing and drying (kWh / litres)	266 / 68	266 / 68
Energy ⁵ / Water ⁶ washing (kWh / litres)	77 / 44	77 / 44
Load capacity washing and drying / washing (kg)	1-4/1-7	1-4/1-7
Programme duration ⁷ washing and drying / washing (h:mm)	5:30 / 2:50	5:30 / 2:50
Spin efficiency class	B 1400	B 1400
Spin speed® (rpm)		
Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	72	72
Noise emission class	A	A
Dimensions of the product h x w x d (inc.hinge and 20mm door) (mm)	820 x 595 x 560 (584)	820 x 595 x 560 (584)
Door opening angle	95°	95°
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	960	960
Height adjustability (mm)	150	150
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	220	220
Length of supply hose/ drain hose (cm)	200/200	200/200
Door hinge (door porthole)	Left-hand	Left-hand

1,2 On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G ● = yes - = no

- ³ Energy consumption in kWh/100 complete operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme) ⁴ Water consumption in litres/complete operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme) ⁵ Energy consumption in kWh/100 wash cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme)
- ⁶ Water consumption in litres/wash cycle (using Eco 40-60 programm
- $^{\scriptscriptstyle 7}$ Duration of Eco 40-60 programme, complete operating cycle / wash cycle

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Introducing the Bosch dishwasher range.

All our built-in dishwashers offer a range of advanced technologies as standard and additional options across the range to suit your individual requirements.

To help you choose the right Bosch dishwasher, we have divided them into the four ranges below.

Serie 8

Our Serie 8 range combines cutting-edge design and advanced technology, including Home Connect. The PerfectDry function absorbs moisture before releasing it as hot air for energy-efficient drying. Exceptionally quiet, offering additional storage and flexible loading solutions our Serie 8 dishwasher is a perfect solution for busy

Serie 6

Our Serie 6 range comes packed with technology, from energy and watersaving modes to quick washes for when time is at a premium. They also feature our clever PerfectDry technology and handy features such as Max Flex baskets, Extra Space 3rd Basket, Extra Clean Zone and **EfficientDry**

BOSCH (

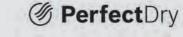
Serie 4

households

Our Serie 4 range of models offer great value for money but does not compromise on Bosch build quality. They combine advanced energy and resource saving features. In addition, they offer Flex baskets and Max Flex baskets with foldable racks in the top and bottom baskets.

Serie 2

Our Serie 2 dishwashers offer you the classic design with easy operation. They are the optimal solution for anyone who wants a reliable appliance with good value for money. Now all Bosch dishwashers come with Home Connect as standard.



The dish dryer among dishwashers.

A clever function that dries everything to perfection. And we do mean everything – plates, pans, glasses and all plastic items. Everything will be completely clean and perfectly dry, so you'll never have to pick up a tea towel to finish the job again.

The technology behind **PerfectDry** unique to Bosch, is called **Zeolith**[®]. It is a process applied to every cycle that uses naturally occurring minerals, that heat up when they come

into contact with water. Clever **Zeolith®** beads transform humidity into warm air that speeds up the drying process. The warm air is then distributed evenly over the load.

So when you need a wash with brilliant drying results, it's time to choose Bosch.



SST ExtraDry

Want your dishes extra dry? No problem. This function gives you even more drying power when you need it. Just choose the **ExtraDry** option and more heat will be created to extend your load's drying cycle.



EfficientDry

Automatically opens your dishwasher door, offering better drying results compared to a closed door (after 30 minutes). Select this feature via the Home Connect app, available on all programmes except pre-rinse and machine care.

class icons throughout our brochure and on our product pages.



A dishwasher for every kitchen.

When selecting your built-in dishwasher you can choose from the 3 sizes/designs below, depending on your preference and the space within your kitchen.



Fully Integrated 60cm



Semi-Integrated 60cm



Fully Integrated 45cm

Different types of control.



Grey touch control with LCD display



Stainless steel push button control with LED display

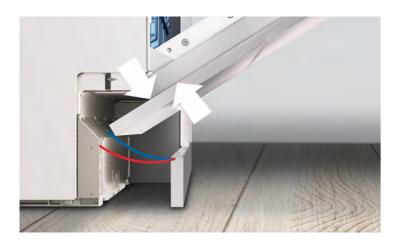


Grey touch control with LED display



Black toggle control with LED display

VarioHinge.



VarioHinge.

The innovative Vario Hinge system is the optimal solution for challenging built-in dishwashers. In kitchens with a low plinth (<90mm) and extra long furniture fronts the door and appliances might collide into each other. With VarioHinge, the furniture front slides up so the door opens perfectly without collision. This ensures perfect design of a fully integrated kitchen. VarioHinge is available in Serie 4, in two heights 81.5cm and 86.5cm.

Where every pot has its place.

Choose the right basket flexibility options for your dishwashing needs.







Max Flex Pro. Stainless steel fascias. Colour touch points as standard. Top rack flexible areas: 6 Bottom basket flexible areas: 8



Extra Space 3rd basket. New top basket providing more loading space for small kitchen items. With sliding elements and a removable knife

inlay, the Extra Space 3rd basket offers

more space than ever.







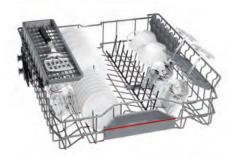
Bottom basket flexible areas: 6





ExtraClean Zone.

Extra thorough cleaning for heavily soiled items in the upper basket. This intensive zone doesn't need higher temperatures, it uses 3 jets to clean those stubborn items. So no more pre-soaking before going into the dishwasher!





Grey plastic fascias. Top rack flexible areas: 2



Glassware support with smooth gliding baskets.

New anti-slip elements and stemware support within the upper basket will give extra protection to all glassware. Baskets will glide effortlessly along the internal brackets, thanks to our new pull out

Dishwasher functions explained.

(Check model for available functions)



TimeLight

Bosch dishwashers are so quiet sometimes it's hard to tell whether they are on or off, especially on fullyintegrated models where there is no visible control panel. The TimeLight indicates the programme status and time remaining onto any floor surface.



InfoLight

Coloured light beam projects onto the floor when the machine cycle is started, and turns off when finished.



EmotionLight

ights up the dishwasher cavity with 2 white LED lights.



SpeedPerfect+

Our SpeedPerfect+ option reduces programme times without compromising on quality. So you still get hygienically clean and dry dishes but the duration of the cycle* is reduced by up to 50% - ideal for busy households and entertaining. *Except: Prewash, 1 hour and Quick 45° programme.



Place Settings

A selection of our dishwashers will hold up to 14 place settings in one load - perfect for larger households.



Home Connect

Different dishes and glassware need to be washed in different ways. With the Bosch Home Connect app, simply tell your dishwasher what's in the load and it'll work out the perfect programme. Now available on all dishwashers.



Door Open Assist

With OpenAssist you can open fully integrated dishwashers by simply touching the front of the unit. This partially opens the door, making it easy to load and unload the dishwasher. The handle-free dishwasher door is the optimal choice for modern designer kitchens with matching-style unit fronts. Activate the electronic child lock for the door to make this a double push to open.



Self-cleaning filters

Self cleaning filter system, with spray arms designed to direct water at the filters on every rotation. Please note, self cleaning references are to reduce chances of filters being blocked during the cycle, regular maintenance of clearing and cleaning filters is still recommended.



Dosage Assist

Get the most out of your detergent with Dosage Assist; a small area at the front of the top basket that catches the tablet when it's released during the cycle. It controls how the tablet is dissolved for optimum performance.



EfficientDry

Automatically opens your dishwasher door, offering better drying results compared to a closed door (after 30 minutes). Select this feature via the Home Connect app, available on all programmes except pre-rinse and machine care.



Save water with every load and only use the right amount of water needed for each load.

Silence on demand

Up to 30 min noise reduction at any time via the Home Connect App.

Speed on demand

Have your load ready even guicker at any time via the Home Connect App.



10 year anti-rust warranty

Our appliances are made from top quality materials and in addition to our standard appliance warranty, we provide a free of charge warranty against rusting-through of the dishwasher's inner cavity.

Machine care

Your dishwasher will help look after itself with this smart function. Optimising the water and energy consumption, it works on a short run time of 80-90 minutes at high temperatures. It eliminates limescale and grease deposits inside the dishwasher and works with a standard machine-care detergent. On selected Serie 8 and Serie 6 models, it will even remind you to run the programme every 30 cycles.



Helping to make your life quiet and more efficient.

Whisper quiet washing.

Bosch dishwashers are amongst the quietest. With revolutionary EcoSilence **Drive**[™] there are dishwashers in the range which operate at 42 decibels. With the Silence programme selected, the noise is reduced even further.

Bosch dishwasher programmes.					
PROGRAMME NAME	ITEMS SUITABLE FOR PROGRAMME	TYPE OF SOILING	ADDITIONAL OPERATIONAL OPTIONS		
Economy 50°C	Mixed utensils & cutlery	Part dried, common household food remnants	All		
Intensive 70°C	Pots, pans, non-sensitive utensils & cutlery	Very stubborn burned or dried-on food remains containing starch or protein	All		
Auto 45-65°C	Mixed utensils & cutlery	Part dried, common household food remnants	All		
Glass 40°C	Sensitive utensils, cutlery, temperature-sensitive plastic & glass	Lightly adhering, fresh food remains	IntensiveZone, SpeedPerfect+, Half load, ExtraDry		
Silence 50°C	Mixed utensils & cutlery	Part dried, common household food remnants.	IntensiveZone, Half load, Hygiene+, ExtraDry		
Pre rinse***	All types of dishes.	Cold rinsing, intermediate cleaning.	None		
Express 45°C***	Sensitive utensils, cutlery, temperature-sensitive plastic & glass	Lightly adhering, fresh food remains	ExtraDry		
Express 65°C	Mixed utensils & cutlery	Part dried, common household food remnants.	ExtraDry		
Express 60°C	Mixed utensils & cutlery	Part dried, common household food remnants	All		
Machine Care	Run when empty	Thoroughly cleans your machine - use in combination with a standard machine care detergent	None		
Favourite	Available on all dishwashers	Allows you to assign programme and option combinations to the Favourite programme via the Home Connect App	Pre-set favourite programme is pre-rinse		

[&]quot;Three-course meal as defined by dinner, soup and dessert plate, cup and saucer, glass, knife, fork, soup, tea and dessert spoons for each place setting as well as 1 serving plate, 2 serving bowls, 2 serving spoons, 1 serving fork and 1 sauce spoon

60cm dishwashers

Serie 8

SMD8YCX01G







Home Connect is a service offered by Home Connect GmbH.

For more information on Home Connect please visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Tablet top-up

Smart reordering of dishwasher tablets can be used via the Amazon Alexa app. To use smart reorder via the **Alexa app**, start by enabling the **Home Connect** dishwasher skill.

Automatic replenishment and being reminded via mail is already supported, voice support will follow soon.





TYPE	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8
MODEL NUMBER	SMD8YCX01G
Control panel colour	Grey
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / Fixed
DESIGN FEATURES	
Drying system	PerfectDry Zeolith / EfficientDry
Home Connect WiFi connectivity	•
Control panel type	Touch control + TFT
Basket description	Max Flex Pro
VarioDrawer / Extra Space 3rd Basket (3rd loading level)	VarioDrawer
Extra Clean Zone	•
Status indicator	TimeLight (White)
Door open assist	•
Glass care technology	•
Anti-slip protection and stemware support upper basket	•
Adjustable upper basket	3-stage Rackmatic™
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	6/8
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2/2
Cutlery holder lower basket	-
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21/31
Load / Aqua sensor	•
Real-time clock	•
Start delay time max hours	24
Emotion light (interior lighting)	•
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	•/•
Self cleaning filter system	•
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	
List of programmes	Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 60 °C, Express 45 °C, Glass 40 °C, Silence 50 °C, Favourite, Machine (
Additional special options	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Intensive Zone, Hygiene+, SpeedPerfe

	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class ¹	A B
Energy ² / water ³ : kWh / litres	65 / 9.5
Load capacity (place settings)	14
Programme duration ⁴ : h:min	3:55
Noise level: dB (A) re 1 pW	43
Noise efficiency class	В
Noise level (silence programme): dB (A) re 1 pW	41
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	35 / 38
Water softener ⁵	•
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel
Included accessories	Large item spray head, steam protection plate

• Yes, model has this feature

¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G

² Energy consumption in kYM/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)

³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)

³ Duration of Eco programme

³ We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to %" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2021. Subject to modification without prior notice.



ТҮРЕ	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
MODEL NUMBER	SMD6ZCX60G	SMD6EDX57G	SMV6ZCX01G	SMV4HCX40G	SMV4HAX40G
Control panel colour	Grey	Grey	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed
DESIGN FEATURES					
Drying system	PerfectDry Zeolith®	Heat exchanger / EfficientDry	PerfectDry Zeolith®	Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger
Home Connect WiFi connectivity	•	•	•	•	•
Control panel type	Touch control + LED	Touch control + LED	Push buttons + LED	Push buttons + LED	Push buttons + LED
Basket description	Max Flex	Max Flex	Flex	Flex	Flex
VarioDrawer / Extra Space 3rd Basket (3rd loading level)	VarioDrawer	Extra Space 3rd Basket	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	
Extra Clean Zone	•	•	-	-	-
Status indicator	TimeLight (White)	TimeLight (White)	TimeLight (White)	InfoLight (Red)	InfoLight (Red)
Door open assist	•	•	-	-	-
Glass care technology	•	•	•	•	•
Anti-slip protection and stemware support upper basket	•	•	-		
Adjustable upper basket	3-stage Rackmatic™	2-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic [™]	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	2/6	2/6	2/2	2/2	2/2
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/-
Cutlery holder lower basket	- -	•	-		•
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21/31	21/28	21/31	21/31	27/31
Load / Agua sensor	•	•	•	•	•
Real-time clock					
Start delay time max hours	24	24	24	24	24
Emotion light (interior lighting)	-	-			-
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	• / •	• / •	• / •	● / ●	• / •
Self cleaning filter system	•	•	•	•	•
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
List of programmes		Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Express 45 °C, Glass 40 °C, Silence 50 °C, Favourite, Machine Care		Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Silence 50 °C, Favourite, Machine Care	Express 65 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive Express 65 °C, Silence 50 °C, Favou Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Intensive Zone, SpeedPerfect+	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Intensive Zone, SpeedPerfect+	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Loa SpeedPerfect+
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50 °C
Energy efficiency class ¹	å C	A D G	å C	A D	A D
Energy ² / water ³ : kWh / litres	74/7.7	84/9.5	75 / 9.5	85/9.5	84/9.5
Load capacity (place settings)	13	13	14	14	13
Programme duration ⁴ : h:min	3:45	4:35	3:55	4:55	4:55
Noise level: dB (A) re 1 pW	44	42	44	46	46
Noise efficiency class	В	В	В	C	С
Noise level (silence programme): dB (A) re 1 pW	42	39	42	43	42
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175	175	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190	150 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875	875	875	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	600	600	600
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550	598 / 550	598 / 550	598 / 550	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	35/38	35/38	35/38	35/37	34/36
Water softener ⁵	•	•	03730	00/01	94/30
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	50	50	50	50
Maximum accepted water nardness (DH) Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
	Large item spray head,				
Included accessories	Large item spray flead,	Large item spray head,	Large item spray head,	Large item spray head,	Large item spray head,

● Yes, model has this feature - No, model does not have this feature ¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G ² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme) ³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)

*Water consumption in intercyperating cycle (using ECD programme)

*We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure require 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to %" screwed joint.

 $5\ year\ warranty\ -\ Promotion\ dates\ 01.04.21\ -\ 31.03.22.\ T\&C's\ apply.\ Online\ registration\ required.\ Selected\ models\ only.$ Data valid in this table as of April 2021. Subject to modification without prior notice.

60cm dishwashers

VarioHinge

VarioHinge



FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM



FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM



FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM



FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM

	<u> </u>			
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
MODEL NUMBER	SBH4HVX31G	SMH4HVX32G	SMV4HVX38G	SMV4HVX46G
Control panel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Height (cm) / Hinge type	86.5 / VarioHinge	81.5 / VarioHinge	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed
DESIGN FEATURES				
Drying system	Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger
Home Connect WiFi connectivity	•	•	•	•
Control panel type	Push buttons + LED	Push buttons + LED	Push buttons + LED	Push buttons + LED
Basket description	VarioFlex	VarioFlex	VarioFlex	VarioFlex
VarioDrawer / Extra Space 3rd Basket (3rd loading level)	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer
Extra Clean Zone	•	•	•	-
Status indicator	InfoLight (Red)	InfoLight (Red)	InfoLight (Red)	InfoLight (Red)
Door open assist	•	•		
Glass care technology	•	•	•	•
Anti-slip protection and stemware support upper basket				
Adjustable upper basket	3-stage Rackmatic™ 2 / 4	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™ 2 / 4
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2/4	2/4 2/-	2/4	2/-
Cutlery holder lower basket	-	-	-	-
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	23 / 34	21/31	21/31	21/31
Load / Aqua sensor	•	•	•	•
Real-time clock				
Start delay time max hours	24	24	24	24
Emotion light (interior lighting)			-	
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	●/●	●/●	●/●	•/•
Self cleaning filter system	•	•	•	•
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
List of programmes	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Glass 40 °C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Glass 40 °C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional operational options	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Hygiene+, SpeedPerfect+	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class ¹	å E	₫ E	₫ D	A E
Energy ² / water ³ : kWh / litres	94/9.5	94/9.5	84 / 9.5	94/7.5
Load capacity (place settings)	13	13	13	13
Programme duration ⁴ : h:min	3:45	3:45	5:20	4:10
Noise level: dB (A) re 1 pW	46	46	46	46
Noise efficiency class	C 44	С	С	C 44
Noise level (silence programme): dB (A) re 1 pW Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190	165/190	165/190	165/190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	925	875	875	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	600	600
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598/550	598 / 550	598 / 550	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	35/38	40 / 43	35/38	56/58
Water softener ⁵	•	•	•	•
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	50	50	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60	60	60	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel / Polinox base	Stainless steel / Polinox base	Stainless steel / Polinox base	Stainless steel / Polinox base
Included accessories	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate











FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM
SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2
SMV4HTX27G	SMV2HAX02G	SMV2ITX22G	SMV2ITX18G
Stainless steel	Black	Black	Black
81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed
Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger	Inherent heat	Inherent heat
•	•	•	•
Push buttons + LED	Toggle control + LED	Toggle control + LED	Toggle control + LED
VarioFlex	Flex	Vario	Normal
•	-	-	•
•	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·
InfoLight (Red)	InfoLight (Red)	InfoLight (Red)	InfoLight (Red)
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
2 stage PackmaticiN	- 2 stage Dackmatic III	- Adjustable when empty	- -
3-stage Rackmatic™ 2 / 4	3-stage Rackmatic™ 2 / 4	Adjustable when empty -/2	
2/4	2/4	-/2	2/-
•	•	•	•
27/31	27/31	27/31	27 / 31
•	•	•	•
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
24	9	9	9
	-		
Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
•	•	•	•
AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h
Door lock	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock
Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Glass 40 °C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Favourite, Machine Care
Remote Start, Extra Dry, Hygiene+, SpeedPerfect+	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Hygiene+, SpeedPerfect+	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+
Eco 50 °C	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50 °C
å E	å D	å E	A E
92/9.5	84/9.5	92/10.5	92/10.5
12	13	12	12
3:45	4:55	4:30	4:30
48	48	48	48
С	С	С	С
•	-	-	•
175	175	175	175
165/190	165 / 190	165/190	165 / 190
875	875	875	875
60	60	60	60
600	600	600	600
598/550	598/550	598/550	598/550
34/36	34/36	35/38	35/38
•	•	•	•
50	50	50	50
60 Stainless steel / Polinox base	60 Stainless steel	60 Stainless steel / Poliney base	60 Stainless steel / Poliney hass
		Stainless steel / Polinox base	Stainless steel / Polinox base Large item spray head, Steam protection plate
Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate

[•] Yes, model has this feature
• No, model does not have this feature
• On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
• Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
• Water consumption in littes/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
• Duration of Eco programme
• Duration of Eco programme
• We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required:
0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Intel valve connected directly to % screwed joint.
Data valid in this table as of April 2021. Subject to modification without prior notice.

[●] Yes, model has this feature No, model does not have this feature
On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
Water consumption in littes/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
Unration of Eco programme
We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required:
0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to %" screwed joint.
Data valid in this table as of April 2021. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Semi-integrated & slimline dishwashers









ТҮРЕ	SEMI INTEGRATED 60CM	SEMI INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 45CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 45CM
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
MODEL NUMBER	SMI2ITS33G	SMI2ITB33G	SPV4EMX21G	SPV2HKX39G
Control panel	Stainless steel	Black	Stainless steel	Black
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed
DESIGN FEATURES				
Drying system	Inherent heat	Inherent heat	Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger
Home Connect WiFi connectivity	•	•	•	•
Control panel type	Toggle control + LED	Toggle control + LED	Push buttons + LED	Toggle control + LED
Basket description	Vario	Vario	VarioFlex	Vario
VarioDrawer / Extra Space 3rd Basket (3rd loading level)	-	-	VarioDrawer	-
Extra Clean Zone	-	-	-	-
Status indicator	InfoLight (Red)	InfoLight (Red)	TimeLight (White)	InfoLight (Red)
Door open assist	-	-	-	-
Glass care technology	•	•	•	•
Anti-slip protection and stemware support upper basket	•	-	•	-
Adjustable upper basket	Adjustable when empty	Adjustable when empty	3-stage Rackmatic™	Adjustable when empty
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	-/2	-/2	2/2	-/2
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	-/-	-/-	1/1	1/-
Cutlery holder lower basket	•	•	•	•
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	27 / 31	27/31	21/31	27/31
Load / Aqua sensor	•	•	•	•
Real-time clock	-	-	-	-
Start delay time max hours	24	24	24	9
Emotion light (interior lighting)	-	-	-	-
End of cycle indicator	-	-	Acoustic	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	•/•	•/•	•/•	●/●
Self cleaning filter system	•	•	•	•
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Control panel lock, door lock	Control panel lock, door lock	Door lock	Door lock
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
List of programmes	Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Silence 50 °C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50 °C, Auto 45-65 °C, Intensive 70 °C, Express 65 °C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional operational options	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load	Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load	Remote Start, EfficientDry, Intensive Zone, SpeedPerfect+	Remote Start, Extra Dry, SpeedPerfect+
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50 °C	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class ¹	A E	EG E	D	A E
Energy ² / water ³ : kWh / litres	92/10.5	92/10.5	67 / 9.5	70/8.5
Load capacity (place settings)	12	12	10	9
Programme duration ⁴ : h:min	4:30	4:30	3:30	3:40
Noise level: dB (A) re 1 pW	48	48	45	48
Noise efficiency class	C	С	С	С
Noise level (silence programme): dB (A) re 1 pW	-	-	42	
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190	165/190	165 / 205	165 / 205
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875	875	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	450	450
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598/573	598 / 573	448 / 550	448/550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	33/35	31/35	30/32	30/32
Water softener ⁵	•	•	•	•
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	50	50	35
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60	60	60	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel / Polinox base	Stainless steel / Polinox base	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Included accessories	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate

Yes, model has this feature
 No, model does not have this feature
 On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
 Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
 Water consumption in littee/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
 Water consumption in littee/operating cycle (using Eco programme)

Introducing the Bosch refrigeration range.

Save more, waste less. Our range of built-in fridge freezers are packed with innovative technology to keep your food fresh for longer, so you'll throw out less and save on your weekly shopping bill.

To help you choose the right appliance, we have divided them into the four ranges below.

Serie 8

Cutting-edge design meets advanced technologies. All models in our Serie 8 range are packed with features that save valuable time, effort and money perfect for modern, busy households.

Serie 4

All models in our Serie 4 range combine practical features with Bosch build quality.

Serie 6

Our Serie 6 range of appliances combines efficient performance with convenient storage and superior food preservation.

Serie 2

Built for optimal food storage, the Serie 2 refrigeration range is just as practical as it is value



³ Water consumption in Intes/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
⁴ Unration of Eco programme
⁵ We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¼ screwed joint.
Data valid in this table as of April 2021. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Selecting the Right Refrigeration for You



Built-in fridge freezer

Built-in fridge freezers blend seamlessly into your kitchen cabinets, making it easy to access your chilled food, and still provide plenty of storage for your frozen goods. Select from a variety of options to suit your needs for either larger fridges or freezers.



Built-in fridge

Built-in fridges integrated into your kitchen cabinets. Add to the expanded space you have for keeping your chilled food fresh.



Built-in freezer

Bosch has a wide range of built-in freezers to suit every kitchen size. From tall upright freezers to compact under counter models, all Bosch freezers are built to maximise storage space and minimise energy consumption.



Built-under fridge and freezer

Our built-under fridges and freezers are ideal for those limited on space within the kitchen. Under-counter cooling solutions will allow you to have easy access to your chilled food, all while being discreetly tucked behind the door.



American-style fridge freezer

American-style refrigerators are stylish and spacious, giving you copious amounts of room to store your chilled and frozen food. In addition to the premium design, some of these fridge freezers also contain impressive features such as ice and chilled water dispensers. Or, if you don't have a water connection, select our model with a built-in water tank.

Hinges to fit in with your kitchen.

Fixed hinge

Fixed hinges allow heavier furniture doors to be fitted to the appliance, ideal for kitchen cabinets made from heavier hard wood. This also allows the door to be open at a wider angle, making the whole fridge cavity easily accessible.



Sliding hinge

Sliding hinges are designed for integrated kitchens and are designed to sit between the appliance and the kitchen furniture, which is secured by a number of brackets. As you open the furniture door, the appliance door also opens, thanks to the series of brackets.



Quietly does it

As there could be many small and larger hands opening and shutting the fridge door, it's nice to know that we've integrated **SoftClosing doors** in many models – so doors don't get left open accidentally.



Easy-to-clean magnetic door seals

The magnetic door seals on all of our refrigeration ranges are removable, making them easy to clean and/or replace when necessary.



Whichever model you choose, you'll find a lot of reasons to love our Bosch cooling appliances.

NoFrost.

Never worry about having to defrost the freezer again. The NoFrost system prevents the build up of ice by automatically initiating the defrost operation as required. This also helps to maintain the appliance's energy efficiency.



LowFrost cuts ice build up by half, meaning you have to defrost your freezer less oftencompared to approximately every three months for a static freezer - saving you energy and time.

SuperFreeze & SuperCool.

Activating the SuperFreeze function before you go shopping lowers the temperature for a short period, so anything new put into the freezer is frozen quickly. SuperCool function on your fridge performs a similar task, keeping everything at the right storage temperature.

Save time with flexible storage.

Put away the weekly shop more easily, and get what you need faster too, thanks to height adjustable shelves and fully extendable drawers. The EasyLift door shelf can be raised to make space for taller items to be stored in the door. The EasyAccess shelf can

be conveniently extended so you can more easily view the food in your fridge.

More space.

Our freezers are extra spacious meaning you will find it easy to fit everything in perfect for busy households. The extra large BigBox is big enough for large bulky



With **VitaFresh**, you'll be able to store your fruit and vegetables safely to lock in the freshness. And with an adjustable humidity setting on the drawer, you'll be keeping your fresh food in a perfectly controlled environment.

You'll also find two drawers, one for fish and one for meat, with a temperature regulating slider which lets you lower the temperature up to 4°C lower than the rest of the fridge.



The Serie 6 fridge-freezers help you to live healthier. They not only offer you plenty of room for fresh foods, drinks and even big pots and bowls, but also the technology to store them optimally.

The VitaFresh plus freshness system guarantees ideal storage conditions at any time and ensures that fish, meat, fruit and vegetables stay fresh for longer. This makes our Serie 6 fridgefreezer not only optimal for your food, but also for yourself.

VitaFresh plus models have the added benefit of a convenient push button for humidity control.

The **Serie 8** fridges feature our best freshness system VitaFresh pro. It keeps food fresh for longer with temperatures from -1°C to +3°C while maintaining the perfect humidity level.

This combination of temperature and humidity helps you to protect all the aromas, essential nutrients and valuable vitamins in your fresh food. Hence, it's easier than ever to maintain a healthy diet with fresh fruit and vegetables every day.





Refrigeration functions explained.



Never defrost again, thanks to perfect protection from ice formation that saves time and effort.



LowFrost

Defrost less often thanks to lower ice formation, saving work and energy.



BigBox

An extra-deep frozen food drawer makes stacking frozen foods containers or large frozen items like a large Christmas Turkey or pizza boxes easier.



MultiBox

Transparent drawer with wave bottom, ideal for the storage of fruits and vegetables.



SuperCool

Activating the SuperCooling function before you go shopping lowers the temperature for a short period, so your fresh shopping is kept at the right



SuperFreeze

The SuperFreeze function temporarily lowers the temperature in the freezer for when you have new shopping to load in, protecting both new and existing food.



Safety Glass
Strong place Strong glass shelves ensure heavier items can be stored safely.



EasyShelf Access

The shatterproof, frameless glass shelves are particularly easy to use, thanks to the smooth pull-out mechanism. And they also give you a clear view of your food at any time.



MultiAirflow

The fan-assisted MultiAirflow System causes gentle, even currents of cold air to emerge at all levels of the chilling and freezing area. Temperature fluctuations are minimised and cooling times reduced.

Lookout for the new energy efficiency class icons throughout our brochure and on our product pages.



Wine cabinets

The new range of stylish Bosch wine cabinets blend seamlessly into your kitchen, while constantly keeping your red and white wine perfectly stored and at an ideal temperature.



ТҮРЕ	BUILT UNDER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6
MODEL NUMBER	KUW20VHF0G
Colour of side panels	Black
Type of glass door	3 glass panels, UV-filtered
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Black
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed
Home connect	•
KEY FEATURES	
Range of temperature (0°C)	5 - 20
Temperature zones	1
Light	LED
Type of control	Digital
Number of shelves	4
Number of oak shelves	3
Number of adjustable shelves	
Presenter shelf and lighting	-
Capacity in 0.75l (Bordeaux bottles)	21
Warning signal door open	•
Child lock	-
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
Energy efficiency class	â F
Energy consumption annual kWh ¹	100
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	56
Climate class ²	SN-ST
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	38
Noise emission class	С
Height of product (mm)	818
Width of product (mm)	298
Depth of product (mm)	567

American fridge freezers

Serie 8 KAG93AIEPG



ТҮРЕ	AMERICAN
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8
MODEL NUMBER	KAG93AIEPG
Colour of door panels	Stainless steel, easy clean
Colour of sides	Grey
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Stainless steel
noFrost in fridge and freezer	•
Home Connect, WiFi dongle included	•
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM	
vitaFresh/ Fresh Safe / hyperFresh	2 MultiBox drawer on rails
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION	
Product highlights	LED
Water dispenser	
Super Cool	•
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	-
Shelves for bottles	1
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Temperature display	Digital
Warning signal door open	Visual and audible
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION	
Door opened indicator	Visual and audible
SuperFreeze function	•
Temperature adjustable in freezer	•
Number of ice cube trays	Automatic ice cube maker
Ice dispenser features	Crushed ice, Homebar, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter
Number of freezer drawers	2
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
Energy efficiency class	Î E
Energy consumption annual kWh ¹	323 kWh/a
Total net capacity litres	560
Refrigerator net capacity	369
Freezer net capacity (litres)	191
Climate class ²	SN-T
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	42 dB
Noise enission class	42 UB
Additional accessories included	1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray
Height of product (mm)	1787
Width of product (mm)	908
maar or product (IIIII)	300

● = yes -= no

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C.

American fridge freezers















ТҮРЕ	FRENCH	AMERICAN	AMERICAN
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6
MODEL NUMBER	KFF96PIEP	KAD92HBFP	KAG93AIEPG
Colour of door panels	Innox, easy clean	Black glass	Stainless steel, easy clean
Colour of sides	Innox	Cast iron	Grey
Style of handle	Horizontal and vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
NoFrost in fridge and freezer	•	•	•
Home Connect, WiFi dongle included	•	- Camera in fridge	•
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM			
vitaFresh / Fresh Safe / hyperFresh	3 vitaFresh plus drawers with telescopic rails, 1 Chiller drawer	1 vitaFresh plus drawer with telescopic rails, 1 MultiBox drawer with telescopic rails, 1 Chiller drawer	2 MultiBox drawers on rails
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION			
Product highlights	LED	LED	LED
Water dispenser	Internal	-	
SuperCool	•	•	•
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	4	4	5
Number of adjustable shelves	3	3	
Shelves for bottles	1	1	1
Number of door bins / shelves	6	6	5
Temperature display	Digital	Digital	Digital
Warning signal door open	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION			
Door opened indicator	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible
SuperFreeze function	•	•	•
Temperature adjustable in freezer	•	•	•
Number of ice cube trays	Automatic ice cube maker	Automatic ice cube maker	Automatic ice cube maker
Ice dispenser features	Internal, Ice cubes	Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter	Crushed ice, Homebar, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter
Number of freezer drawers	2	2	2
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Energy efficiency class	A E	A F	ā E
Energy consumption annual kWh¹	333 kwh/a	419 kwh/a	323 kWh/a
Total net capacity (litres)	573	585	560
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	402	376	369
Freezer net capacity (litres)	171	209	191
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	39 Db	42 dB	42 dB
Noise emission class	С	D	D
Additional accessories included		1 x connection hose, 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays	1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray
Height of product (mm)	1830	1778	1787
Width of product (mm)	905	912	908



= yes · = no
 Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
 2 climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C.
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C.

Explore more at bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie















AMERICAN	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	AMERICAN
SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4
KAD93VIFPG	KAD93VBFPG	KAI93VIFPG	KAN93VIFPG
Stainless steel, easy clean	Black	Stainless steel, easy clean	Stainless steel, easy clean
Grey	Grey	Grey	Grey
Vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle
Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
•	•	•	•
•	-	-	•
2 MultiBox drawers on rails	2 MultiBox drawers on rails	2 MultiBox drawers on rails	2 MultiBox drawers on rails
LED	LED	LED	LED
*	*	-	
•	•	•	•
Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
5	5	5	5
-	•		
5	5	5	5
Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital
Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible
Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
Automatic ice cube maker	Automatic ice cube maker	Automatic ice cube maker	
Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter	Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter	Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water	
2	2	2	
A F	₫ F	å F	₽ F
404 kWh/a	404 kWh/a	404 kWh/a	413 kWh/a
562	562	562	580
371	371	371	372
191	191	191	208
SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
42 dB	42 dB	42 dB	42 dB
D	D	D	D
1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray	1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray
1787	1787	1787	1787
908	908	908	908
707	707	707	707

● = yes - = no

*Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

*Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C.

Serie 8

KIF86PFE0



YPE	BOTTOM FREEZER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8
MODEL NUMBER	KIF86PFE0
ridge / Freezer split	60 / 40
loFrost	•
owFrost or Manual defrost	-
oft Close hinge	-
ype of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge
lome Connect	•
OOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM	
itaFresh	1 VitaFresh Premium 0°C drawer
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION	
ight	LED
uperCool	•
ype of control	Electronic
lumber of shelves	3
lumber of adjustable shelves	2
lumber of door bins / shelves	2
ype of shelves	Safety glass
emperature display	Digital 7 segment
Varning signal door open	Visual and audible
lottle shelves in fridge	
(EY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION	
Door opened indicator	Visual and audible
uperFreeze function	•
emperature adjustable in freezer	•
lumber of ice cube trays	1
lumber of freezer drawers	3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
nergy efficiency class	A E
nergy consumption annual kWh ¹	252 kWh/a
otal net capacity (litres)	223
lefrigerator net capacity 4°C - 8°C (litres)	156
defrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)	55
reezer net capacity (litres)	671
Climate class ²	SN-ST
loise level dB(A) re 1 pW	36
loise emission class	C
dditional accessories included	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray
leight of product (mm)	1772
Vidth of product (mm)	558

- yes -= no
 Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
 2 Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C

VitaFreshpro

0°C - the perfect temperature.

Keeping vitamin-rich food fresh for longer.

Two compartments near 0°C and a hermetic seal create perfect storage conditions in two different humidity zones:

- Fruit & Vegetables (three humidity settings via convenient Jog Dial – fruits, vegetables or mixed load)
- Fish & Meat (low humidity)









ТҮРЕ	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
MODEL NUMBER	KIN86AFF0G	KIN85AFE0G	KIN86VFF0G	KIN86VSF0G
ridge / Freezer spit	60 / 40	50 / 50	60 / 40	60 / 40
NoFrost	•	•	•	•
owFrost or Manual defrost		-	-	-
oft Close hinge	•	-		-
ype of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge
ome Connect	-	-	-	-
OOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM				
itaFresh	1 VitaFresh plus drawer	1 VitaFresh plus drawer	1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer
EY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION				
ight	LED	LED	LED	LED
uperCool function	•	•		
ype of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
lumber of shelves	5	4	4	4
lumber of adjustable shelves	4	3	3	3
lumber of door bins / shelves	5	3	4	4
ype of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
emperature display	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment
/arning signal door open	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	No signal	No signal
lottle shelves in fridge	visual allu audible	visual and addible	-	-
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION				
	V			
loor opened indicator	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	No signal	No signal
uperFreeze function	•	•	•	•
emperature adjustable in freezer	•	•	-	
umber of ice cube trays	2	2	2	2
umber of freezer drawers	3	4	3	3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION				
nergy efficiency class	↑ F	A E	A F	å F
nergy consumption annual kWh ¹	277 kWh/a	236 kWh/a	277 kWh/a	277 kWh/a
otal net capacity (litres)	254	247	254	254
efrigerator net capacity 4°C-8°C (litres)	187	155	187	187
efrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)	0	0	0	0
reezer net capacity (litres)	67	92	67	67
limate class ²	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
oise level dB(A) re 1 pW	39	39	39	39
	С	С	С	С
dditional accessories included	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	2 x ice packs, $3 x$ egg trays, $1 x$ ice cube tray, $1 x$ ice cube tray with lid	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray wit
eight of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772
lidth of product (mm)	558	558	541	541
epth of product (mm)	545	545	545	545

- = yes · = no
 1 Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
 2 Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

 $All \ models \ comply \ with \ COMMISSION \ REGULATION \ (EC) \ No \ 1275/2008 \ with \ regard \ to \ ecodesign \ requirements \ for \ standby \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption \ and \ off \ power \$

LowFrost bottom freezers







ТҮРЕ	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4
MODEL NUMBER	KIS87AFE0G	KIS86AFE0G	KIV87VFE0G
Fridge / Freezer split	70/30	60 / 40	70 / 30
NoFrost			
LowFrost or Manual defrost	LowFrost	LowFrost	LowFrost
Soft Close hinge		-	
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	•	-	-
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM			
VitaFresh	1 VitaFresh plus drawer	1 VitaFresh plus drawer	1 vegetable drawer
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION			
Light	LED	LED	LED
SuperCool function	•	•	
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	5	5	5
Number of adjustable shelves	4	4	4
Number of door bins / shelves	5	5	5
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	No signal
Bottle shelves in fridge		-	-
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION			
Door opened indicator	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	No signal
SuperFreeze function	•	•	•
Temperature adjustable in freezer	•	•	
Number of ice cube trays	2	1	2
Number of freezer drawers	2	3	2
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Energy efficiency class	ā E	A E	A E
Energy consumption annual kWh ¹	207 kWh/a	219 kWh/a	216 kWh/a
Total net capacity (litres)	272	266	270
Refrigerator net capacity 4°C-8°C (litres)	209	192	200
Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)	0	0	0
Freezer net capacity (litres)	63	74	70
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	36	36	35
Noise emission class	C	C	D
Additional accessories included	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	558	558	541



 ⁼ yes -= no
 ¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
 ² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C









BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER
SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
KIV87VSE0G	KIV86VSE0G	KIV86VSF0G	KIV85VFF0G
70/30	60 / 40	60 / 40	50 / 50
•	-	-	-
Low Frost	Low Frost	Low Frost	Low Frost
- Stiding hinge	Chilination	- Clidia-bia	- Fixed hinge
Silding ninge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Fixed fillige -
	·	·	·
1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer
LED	LED	LED	LED
·	-		-
Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
5	4	4	4
4	3	3	3
5	4	4	4
Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
No signal	No signal	No signal	No signal
-	-	-	-
No signal	No signal	No signal	No signal
•	•	•	•
•	•	-	
2	2	2	2
2	3	3	4
A E	A E	A F	A F
216 kWh/a	229 kWh/a	279 kWh/a	285 kWh/a
270	267	268	261
200	183	192	159
0	0	0	0
70	84	76	102
SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
35	35	38	38
D	D	С	С
2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid	2x ice packs, $3x$ egg trays, $1x$ ice cube tray, $1x$ ice cube tray with lid	2x ice packs, $3x$ egg trays, $1x$ ice cube tray, $1x$ ice cube tray with lid
1772	1772	1772	1772
541	541	541	541
545	545	545	545

^{• =} yes · = no

Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located

Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C

Climate zone T - designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

LowFrost and static bottom freezers



Nortical Manual delicitis Lourification Lourification Sch Clase Integral 1 1 Your del Integrit (worstick) 1 1 Your del Integrit (worstick) 1 1 Your Existivis Service Very Comment 1 Your Existivis Service Very Comment 1 Your Existivis Service Very Comment 1 Year Comment 1 1 1 Super-Cost Interior 1 1 1 1 Super-Cost Interior 1	ТУРЕ	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER
Finding / Freezer golt	DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
Nortical Manual delicitis Lourification Lourification Sch Clase Integral 1 1 Your del Integrit (worstick) 1 1 Your del Integrit (worstick) 1 1 Your Existivis Service Very Comment 1 Your Existivis Service Very Comment 1 Your Existivis Service Very Comment 1 Year Comment 1 1 1 Super-Cost Interior 1 1 1 1 Super-Cost Interior 1	MODEL NUMBER	KIV85VSF0G	KIV87NSF0G
Lowford of Manual edinets Lowfords Lowfords Type of Integr (wersteln) Siding hings Siding hings Type of Integr (wersteln) Siding hings Siding hings None Concell 1 Siding hings FOOD FRESHISS SYSTEM Very Section of State of Manual edinary 1 vegetable drawer KEY EL FURISE S ECTION Upple 1 1 1 Singer Control 9 1 1 1 Note of all placeholders 9 1	Fridge / Freezer split	50/50	70/30
Soft Contenting Siding hings Siding hings FOODERSINESSYSTEM FORTERSINESSYSTEM Visit fired 1 segretable drawer Negretable drawer Visit fired 1 segretable drawer Light 1 segretable drawer Light 1 segretable drawer Light 1 segretable drawer Number of algular the drawer 1 segretable drawer 1 segre	NoFrost	•	•
Section (1999a) Selding (LowFrost or Manual defrost	LowFrost	LowFrost
### Processions	Soft Close hinge	-	•
Properties Pr	Type of hinge (reversible)	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge
Number of local part of loc	Home Connect	•	•
Light LED LED LED LED Super-Cool function Cool of Coo	FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM		
Light LED LED Super-Ord Linction - - Type of dortion Electronic Electronic Number of shabes 4 5 Number of shapes 4 5 Number of doptivation shapes 4 5 Number of doptivation shapes 4 5 Number of doptivation shapes 5 5 Type of shakes 6 3 4 Type of shakes 8 Shafey glass 10 Type of shakes 9 10 10 Varing spall door open 0 10 10 Value shakes in fridge 1 No signal No signal Value shakes in fridge 1 1 1 Very CARVINES—FREZERSCEION 1 1 1 1 Stuper of pendud dicated 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	VitaFresh	1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer
Super Control (ontrol on Dectron or Dectro	KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION		
Type of control Electronic Electronic Number of advisers 4 5 Number of advisers believes 3 4 Number of adjustable shelves 5 4 Number of adjustable shelves 5 5 Yope of Salves \$814 years \$814 years Type of Salves \$814 years \$814 years Temperature display \$81 years \$814 years Bottle shelves in freight \$2 \$2 ***********************************	Light	LED	LED
Number of shelves 4 5 Number of diplexable where 3 4 Number of diplexable where 4 5 Type of shelves 3.5 shely glass 5.5 shely glass Type of shelves 0.5 slept glass 5.5 skely glass Compenature display 0.0 signal 0.0 signal Bottle shews in fridge 0.0 signal 0.0 signal KEV FEATURES – FREEZER SCHON Superfreeze function 0.0 signal 0.0 signal Super function 0.0 signal	SuperCool function	·	
Number of daylustable shelves 3 4 Number of door bins / shelves 3.64 yet yalss 3.64 yet yalss Type of shelves \$.61 yet yals 3.64 yet yalss Type of shelves \$.00 yet yals \$.00 yet yals Warning signal door open \$.00 yet yals \$.00 yet yals Biblishekee in fridge \$.00 yet yals \$.00 yet yals ***********************************	Type of control	Electronic	Electronic
Number of door bins / shelves 4 5 Type of shelves Selfey glass Safety glass Camperature display Depital ED Depital ED Vaming signal door open No signal No signal Cell tels shelves in fridge 0 0 0 CEV FACURES - FREEZER SECTION EVEY FACURES - FREEZER SECTION Coopered indicator No signal No signal Support freeze function • • Temperature adjustable in freezer 2 0 Temperature adjustable in freezer 2 1 Number of freezer drawers 2 1 2 Number of freezer drawers 2 1 2 Number of freezer drawers 2 2 1 2 Descriptions of feezer drawers 2	Number of shelves	4	5
Type of shelws Safety glass Safety glass Temperature display Opial LED Opial LED Warning signal doro open No signal No signal Bottle shelves in fridge	Number of adjustable shelves	3	4
Temperature display Objetal LED Varing signal door open No signal No signal Extra serbicus of the serbicus of t	Number of door bins / shelves	4	5
Temperature display ObjetaLED ObjetaLED Warning signal Goor qoe no signal no signal KEYFEATURES - FREEZERS ECTION Door opened indicator No signal No signal Supper Freeze function ● ● Temperature adjustable in freezer 0 0 Insuper of ice cube trays 2 1 Number of ice cube trays 2 1 Percy general drawn 2 2 Engle of ice cube trays 2 2 Engle of ice cube trays 2 2 Refigerator net capacit	Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass
Warring signal door open No signal No signal Bottle skews in fridge • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Temperature display		Digital LED
Text Precures Freezers Sections No or opened indicator No signal No signal Super freeze function Image: signal of the s		No signal	No signal
Door opened indicator No signal No signal Super Freeze function ● ● 1 Emparture adjustable in freezer - - Number of freezer drawers 4 1 Number of freezer drawers 4 2 ADJITIONAL INFORMATION Energy efficiency class 2 2 Energy efficiency class 2 270 km/ya Energy consumption annual kMh² 255 kMh² 270 km/ya 1 Stal net capacity (18res) 20 2 Refrigerator net capacity 4°C-6°C (18res) 159 20 Refrigerator net capacity (18res) 0 0 Freezer net capacity (18res) 5 0 Net gierator net capacity (18res) 5 0 Refrigerator net capacity (18res) 5 0 Net gierator net capacity (18res) 5 0 Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW 38 3N ST Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW 38 39 Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW 2 2 Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	Bottle shelves in fridge		
SuperFreeze function ● Temperature adjustable in freezer - Number of ice cube trays 2 Number of freezer drawers 4 ADITIONAL INFORMATION Energy efficiency class Energy efficiency class 6 Energy consumption annual kWh² 2016 kBWh/a Total net capacity (litres) 261 Refrigerator net capacity 40°- C8 (litres) 20 Refrigerator net capacity (V° Clitres) 0 Refrigerator net capacity (litres) 0 Clinate class² 0 Clinate class² 102 Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW 38 Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW 2 Additional accessories included 2 xice packs, 3 xeeg trays, 1 xice cube tray withid 3 xeeg trays, 1 xice cube tray Helpt of product (mm) 541 With of product (mm) 541	KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION		
Temperature adjustable in freezer - - Number of ice cube trays 2 1 Number of freezer drawers 4 2 ADJITIONAL INFORMATION Energy efficiency class 2 Energy efficiency class 255 kWh/a 270 kWh/a Energy consumption annual kWh: 285 kWh/a 270 kWh/a Total net capacity (litres) 261 271 Refrigerator net capacity 4°C f(Ires) 0 0 Refrigerator net capacity (litres) 0 0 Freezer net capacity (litres) 0 0 Refrigerator net capacity (litres) 0 0 Climate class ² 0 0 Climate class ² SN-T SN-ST Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW 38 39 Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW 2 xice packs, 3 xeggt tray, 1 xice cube tray with lid 3 xeggt tray, 1 xice cube tray Height of product (mm) 1772 1772 Witth of product (mm) 541	Door opened indicator	No signal	No signal
Number of ice cube trays 2 1 Number of freezer drawers 4 2 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION Carrier of Freezer drawers Energy efficiency class Carrier of Freezer drawers Energy efficiency class Carrier of Freezer drawers Energy consumption annual kWh ¹ Capta Wh/la Total net capacity (litres) Capta Wh/la Refrigerator net capacity (litres) Capta Wh/la Capta Wh/la Capta Wh/la Capta Wh/la Capta Wh/la <	SuperFreeze function	•	•
Number of freezer drawers 4 2 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION Energy efficiency class In Process of the Company	Temperature adjustable in freezer	·	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION Energy efficiency class Interpretable of the capacity (litres) 255 kWh/a 270 kWh/a Energy consumption annual kWh-1 261 271 Total net capacity (litres) 261 271 Refrigerator net capacity 4°C-8°C (litres) 159 200 Refrigerator net capacity (litres) 0 0 Freezer net capacity (litres) 102 70 Climac class-2 SN-T SN-ST Noise evel dB(A) re 1 pW 38 39 Noise evel dB(A) re 1 pW 2 C Additional accessories included 2 xice packs, 3 xegg trays, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xi vice cube tray, 1	Number of ice cube trays	2	1
Energy efficiency class 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7	Number of freezer drawers	4	2
Energy on sumption annual kMh² 285 kMh² 270 kMh² Total net capacity (fitres) 261 271 Refrigerator net capacity 4°C-8°C (fitres) 159 200 Refrigerator net capacity (PC (fitres) 0 0 Freezer net capacity (fitres) 102 70 Climate class² SNT SNST Noise elveld B(A) re 1 pW 38 39 Noise elveld B(A) re 1 pW C C Additional accessories included 2 xice packs, 3 xegg trays, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xi ice	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Energy on sumption annual kMh² 285 kMh² 270 kMh² Total net capacity (fitres) 261 271 Refrigerator net capacity 4°C-8°C (fitres) 159 200 Refrigerator net capacity (PC (fitres) 0 0 Freezer net capacity (fitres) 102 70 Climate class² SNT SNST Noise elveld B(A) re 1 pW 38 39 Noise elveld B(A) re 1 pW C C Additional accessories included 2 xice packs, 3 xegg trays, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xi ice	Energy efficiency class	₽ F	A F
Total net capacity (litres) 261 271 Refrigerator net capacity 4°C-8°C (litres) 159 200 Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres) 0 0 Freezer net capacity (litres) 102 70 Climate class² SN-T SN-ST Noise evel dB(A) re 1 pW 38 39 Noise evel dB(A) re 1 pW C C Additional accessories included 2 xice packs, 3 xegg trays, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xice cube tr	Energy consumption annual kWh ¹		
Refrigerator net capacity 4°C-8°C (litres) 159 200 Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres) 0 0 Freezer net capacity (litres) 102 70 Climate class² 5N°T 5N°ST Noise elveld B(A) r 1 pW 38 39 Noise emission class C C Additional accessories included 2 xice packs, 3 xeggt trays, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xice cube tray			
Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres) 0 0 Freezer net capacity (litres) 102 70 Climate class³ SN*T SN*ST Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW 38 39 Noise emission class C C Additional accessories included 2 xice packs, 3 xeggt trays, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xice cube tray 3 xegg trays, 1 xice cube tray Height of product (mm) 1772 1772 Width of product (mm) 541 541			
Freezer net capacity (litres) 102 70 Climate class² SNT SN-ST Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW 38 39 Noise emission clas C C Additional accessories included 2 xice packs, 3 xeggt trays, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xice cube tray with lid 3 xeggt trays, 1 xice cube tray Height of product (mm) 541 541			
Climate class² SN-T SN-ST Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW 38 39 Noise emission class C C Additional accessories included 2 xice packs, 3 xegg trays, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xice cube tray with lid 3 xegg trays, 1 xice cube tray Height of product (mm) 1772 1772 Width of product (mm) 541 541			
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW 38 39 Noise emission class C C Additional accessories included 2 xice packs, 3 xegg trays, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xice cube tray with lid 3 xegg trays, 1 xice cube tray Height of product (mm) 1772 1772 Width of product (mm) 541 541			
Noise emission class C C Additional accessories included 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray with lid 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray Height of product (mm) 1772 1772 Width of product (mm) 541 541	Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW		
Additional accessories included 2 xice packs, 3 xegg trays, 1 xice cube tray, 1 xice cube tray with lid 3 xegg trays, 1 xice cube tray Height of product (mm) 1772 1772 Width of product (mm) 541 541	Noise emission class		
Height of product (mm) 1772 1772 Width of product (mm) 541 541	Additional accessories included		
Width of product (mm) 541 541	Height of product (mm)		
	Width of product (mm)	541	
	Depth of product (mm)	545	545

Fridges & freezers







ТҮРЕ	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6
MODEL NUMBER	KIF82PFF0	KIF81PFE0	KIR81AFE0G
NoFrost			
LowFrost or Manual defrost			
Soft Close hinge	•	-	*
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	*	•	
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM			
VitaFresh/ Fresh Safe / hyperFresh	3 vitaFresh Premium 0° drawers	3 vitaFresh Pro 0° degree drawers	2 vltaFresh Plus drawers, 1 with telescopic rails
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION			
Light	LED	LED	LED
Super Cool	•	•	•
Type of control	1 x 7 segment	1 x 7 segment	1 x 7 segment
Number of shelves	6	7	7
Number of adjustable shelves	5	6	6
Number of door bins / shelves	5	5	6
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Glass	Glass
Temperature display	Digital	Digital	Digital
Warning signal door open	•	•	•
Defrost system in fridge	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
Bottle shelves in frdge			1 bottle support grid
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION			
Light in freezer		·	·
Warning signal door open	-	-	-
Super Freeze function	-	-	•
Temperature adjustable in freezer		-	•
Number of ice cube trays	1 ice cube tray	-	-
Number of freezing flaps	1	•	•
Number of freezer drawers	-		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Energy efficiency class	A F	A E	A F
Energy consumption annual kWh ¹	230 kWh/a	150 kWh/a	115 kWh/a
Total net capacity litres including 0° drawers	269	289	319
Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)	254	289	319
Freezer net capacity (litres)	15	0	0
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	37 dB	37 dB	37 dB
Noise emission class	С	С	С
Additional accessories included	3 x egg trays, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	3 x egg trays, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	3 x egg trays
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	558	558	558
Depth of product (mm)	545	545	545

• = yes - = no

Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located

Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +16°C to 43°C

5 year warranty - Promotion dates 01.04.21 – 31.03.22. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

^{• -} yes - - no

1 Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located

2 Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C

Climate zone T - designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

Fridges & freezers







TYPE	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM		
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4		
MODEL NUMBER	KIL82AFF0G	KIR81VSF0G	KIL82VSF0		
noFrost	-	-	-		
lowFrost or Manual defrost		-	-		
Soft Close hinge	-	-	•		
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge		
Home Connect	-	-	-		
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM					
vitaFresh/Fresh Safe / hyperFresh	2 vltaFresh Plus drawers, 1 with telescopic rails	2 vegetable drawers	2 vegetable drawers		
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION					
Light	LED	LED	LED		
SuperCool function	•	•	•		
Type of control	1 x 7 segment	1 x LED chain	1 x LED chain		
Number of shelves	5	7	5		
Number of adjustable shelves	4	6	4		
Number of door bins / shelves	5	6	5		
Type of shelves	Glass	Glass	Glass		
Temperature display	Digital	Digital	Digital		
Warning signal door open	•		-		
Defrost system in fridge	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic		
Bottle shelves in fridge	-	-			
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION					
Light in freezer					
Warning signal door open			-		
SuperFreeze function			_		
Temperature adjustable in freezer					
Number of ice cube trays	1		1		
Number of freezer flaps	1		1		
Number of freezer drawers	-		-		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION					
Energy efficiency class	A F	Â.F	â F		
	222 kWh/a	144 kWh/a	222 kWh/a		
Energy consumption annual kWh¹					
Total net capacity litres including 0°C drawers (litres)	286	319	286		
Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)	252	319	252		
Freezer net capacity (litres)	341	-			
Climate class ²	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T		
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	39 dB	37 dB	39 dB		
Noise emission class	С	С	С		
Additional accessories included	3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray	3 x egg trays	3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray		
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772		
Width of product (mm)	558	541	541		
Depth of product (mm)	545	545	545		

•	= y	es	-	=	n

yes -= no
 Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
 Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.









FREEZER 177CM	FREEZER 177CM	FRIDGE 122CM	FRIDGE 122CM
SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 2
GIN81HCE0G	GIN81AEF0G	KIR41AFF0	KIR24NSF0G
•	•	•	
	•		•
	· ·		0.00
Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge
-			
		1 vitaFresh	1 vegetable drawer
-		LED	1x15 Watt
•	•	•	•
•	•	1 x 7 segment	1 x LED chain
•	•	6	6
•	•	5	5
	•	4	4
	•	Glass	Glass
*	•	Digital	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	Automatic	Automatic
		·	
Visual and audible	Visual and audible		
•	•	-	-
•	•		
2	2		-
2	2		
5	5		
A E	ā F	ā F	₹ F
235 kWh/a	294 kWh/a	123 kWh/a	129 kWh/a
212	212	211	21
		211	221
212	212	-	-
SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST
35 dB	36 dB	33 dB	37 dB
В	С	В	C
2 x small ice packs	2 x small ice packs	3 x egg trays	1 x egg tray
1772	1772	1221	1221
558	558	558	541
545	545	545	542

^{• =} yes · = no

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C

Climate zone 1 = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +16°C to 43°C

5 year warranty - Promotion dates 01.04.21 – 31.03.22. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

Fridges & freezers









ТҮРЕ	UNDERCOUNTER FRIDGE 87CM	UNDERCOUNTER FRIDGE 87CM	UNDERCOUNTER FRIDGE 87CM	UNDERCOUNTER FREEZER 87CM		
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 2	SERIE 6		
MODEL NUMBER	KIR21ADD0	KIR21AFF0G	KIR18NSF0G	GIV21AFE0		
noFrost		-	-	-		
lowFrost or Manual defrost		-	-	Low Frost		
Soft Close hinge	-	-	-	-		
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge	Fixed hinge		
Home Connect	•	-	-	-		
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM						
vitaFresh/ Fresh Safe / hyperFresh	1 vitaFresh	1 vitaFresh	1 vegetable drawer			
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION						
Light	LED	LED	1x15 Watt			
SuperCool function	-	-	-	-		
Type of control	1 x 7 segment	1 x 7 segment	non (mechanical)	-		
Number of shelves	4	4	4	-		
Number of adjustable shelves	3	3	3	-		
Number of door bins / shelves	3	3	4	-		
Type of shelves	Glass	Glass	Glass	-		
Temperature display	Digital	Digital	-	-		
Warning signal door open	•	•	-	-		
Defrost system in fridge	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	-		
Bottle shelves in fridge	-	-	-	-		
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION						
Light in freezer				-		
Warning signal door open		-	-	Visual and audible		
SuperFreeze function		-	-	•		
Temperature adjustable in freezer		-	-	•		
Number of ice cube trays		-	-	1		
Number of freezer flaps	-	-	-	-		
Number of freezer drawers		-	-	4		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION						
Energy efficiency class	A D	â F	F	A E		
Energy consumption annual kWh ¹	75 kWh/a	117 kWh/a	118 kWh/a	178 kWh/a		
Total net capacity including 0°C drawers (litres)	144	144	150	102		
Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)	144	144	150	-		
Freezer net capacity (litres)	-		-	102		
Climate class ²	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST		
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	33 dB	33 dB	37 dB	38 dB		
Noise emission class	B	B	C	C		
Additional accessories included	3 x egg trays	3 x egg trays	1 x butter dish	1x berry tray, 1x ice cube tray, 2 x small ice packs		
Height of product (mm)	874	874	874	874		
Width of product (mm)	541	541	541	541		
Depth of product (mm)	541	541	542	542		
Departor product (mm)	042	342	042	342		



 ^{■ -} yes - -= no
 Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
 Climate zone N - designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
 Climate zone T - designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C







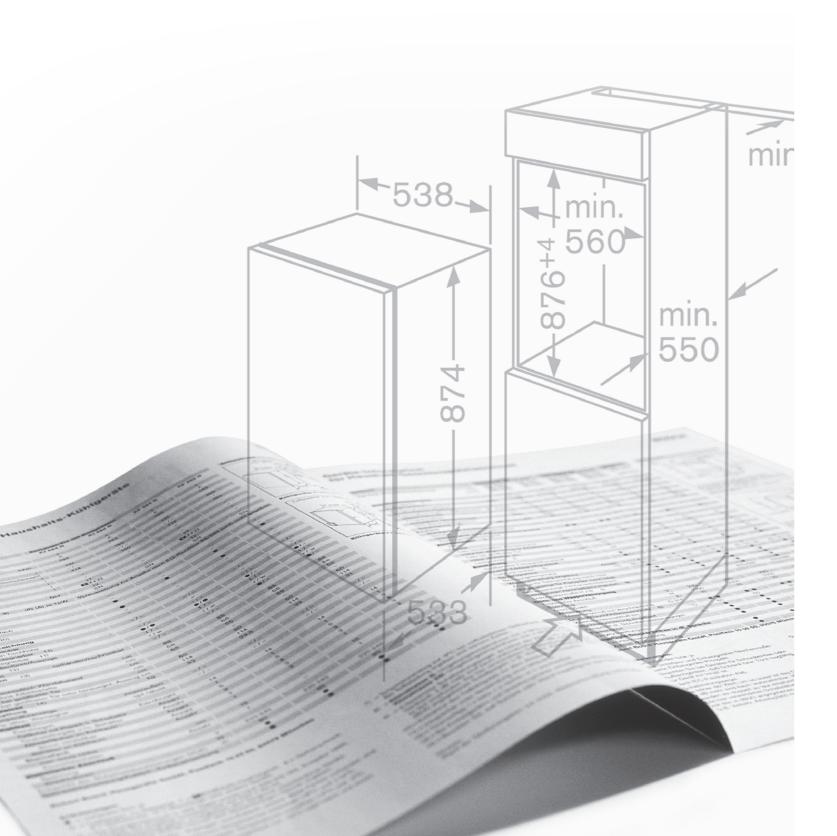


UNDERCOUNTER FREEZER 87CM	UNDERCOUNTER FRIDGE 82CM	UNDERCOUNTER FRIDGE 82CM	UNDERCOUNTER FREEZER 82CM
SERIE 4	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
GID18ASE0G	KUL15AFF0G	KUR15AFF0G	GUD15AFF0G
-	-		-
Manual	•	•	Manual
·	•	-	
Sliding hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
•		*	
	2 vegetable drawers	2 vegetable drawers	-
	1x25 Watt	1x25 Watt	
-	-	-	
-	Non (mechanical)	Non (mechanical)	-
-	2	3	
	1	3	
-	3	3	-
-	Glass	Glass	
-			
-			
	Automatic	Automatic	
-	-	-	
-			-
Visual and audible	-	•	Visual and audible
•	-	-	•
•	-	-	•
1	1	-	1
-	1	-	-
4		•	3
A E	A F	â F	₹ F
178 kWh/a	180 kWh/a	114 kWh/a	224 kWh/a
102	123	137	106
-	108	137	-
102	15	-	106
SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
38 dB	38 dB	38 dB	38 dB
С	С	С	С
x berry tray, 1x ice cube tray, 2 x small ice packs	1 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	1 x egg tray	1 x ice cube tray, 2 x small ice packs
874	820	820	820
541	598	598	598

 ⁼ yes - = no
 Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
 Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

Product installation guide & accessories

2021



Installation tips

Ovens, microwaves and hobs

Flexibility to choose the way you want to cook

Whether you're creating a feast for 15, steaming a healthy meal, cooking for one or popping on a frozen meal, Bosch appliances have the flexibility to do the job.

Built-in single and double ovens

The beauty of built-in ovens is that they can be housed in a variety of positions. For optimum convenience, install in standard tall cabinets at a level to suit the main users. Install single ovens alone, or together with a combination oven/microwave, built-in microwave, steam or combination steam oven. Hobs need to be bought separately.

Built-under single and double ovens

Single ovens can also be installed under the work surface, directly below the hob, or apart from it. Bosch also offers double ovens that are specifically designed for installation under the work surface. Hobs need to be bought separately.

Compact steam, combination ovens and combination microwave ovens

Compact appliances offer a range of combination or specialist functions – for example steam cooking is one of the healthiest methods of cooking available – and are ideal if space is at a premium. If you have more room, they're perfect for providing extra capacity and flexibility above or alongside a suitable built-in single oven. Build in to a standard tall or base cabinet with or without a warming drawer.

Standard built-in microwaves

Depending on the model, you can install into a tall housing, or in a wall cupboard. Wall cupboard models are available in 50cm or 60cm widths.

Hobs

Choose from gas, induction, ceramic or sealed plate. Available in six widths: 30, 60, 70, 75, 80 or 90cm.



















Quick checklist

Ovens

- Standard single oven
- Double oven ■ Built-under
- Built-in at eye level

Self-cleaning function

- Pyrolytic self-cleaning function
- EcoClean® self-cleaning programme

Steam oven/combination oven/ combination microwave

- Steam combination oven
- Oven with integral microwave
- Combination microwave

Built-in

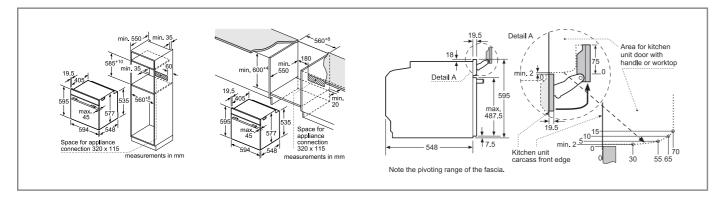
- Built-under
- Built-in wall cupboard installation
- 50cm wide
- 60cm wide

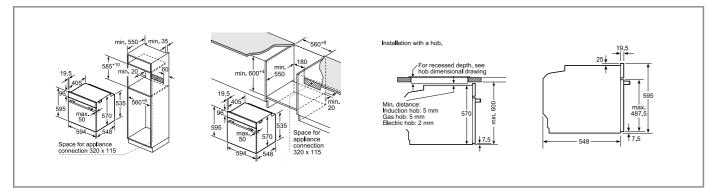
Hobs

- Gas ■ Induction
- Ceramic
- Sealed plate
- 30cm wide
- 60cm wide
- 70cm wide
- 75cm wide
- 80cm wide

Ovens technical diagrams

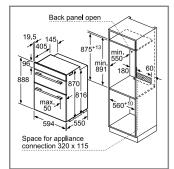
Single and double ovens





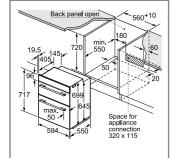
Single ovens

HRG6769S6B, HBG6764S6B, HBG6764B6B, HBG674BS1B, HBG674BB1B, HBG634BS1B, HBG634BB1B, HRS578BS6B, HBG5785S6B, HBA5780S6B, HBG5585S6B, HBS538BS6B, HBA5570S0B, HBS573BS0B, HBS573BS0B, HBS534BS0B, HBS534BB0B, HBS534BW0B, HHF113BR0B, HHF113BA0B



Built-in double ovens

MBA5785S6B, MBA5575S0B, MBA5350S0B, MBS533BS0B, MBS533BB0B, MBS533BW0B, MHA133BR0B



Built-under double ovens

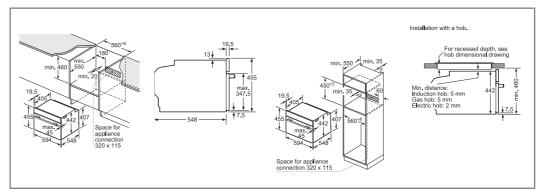
NBS533BS0B, NBS533BB0B, NBS113BR0B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

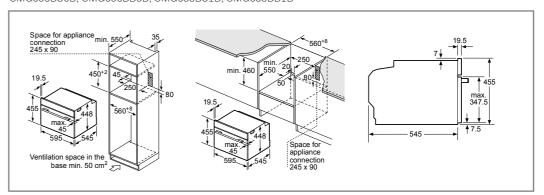
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Compact appliances technical diagrams

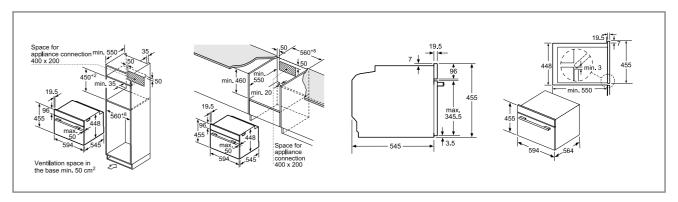
Compact ovens, compact steam ovens, compact microwave combination oven



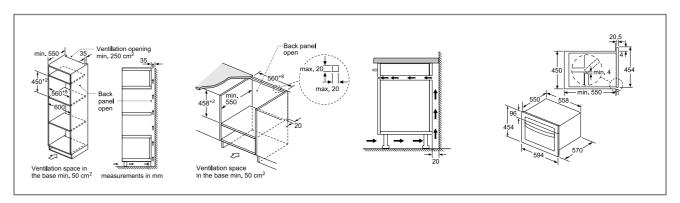
Compact oven (with added steam) CSG656BS7B Compact ovens (with microwave) CMG676BS6B, CMG656BS6B, CMG656BB6B, CMG633BS1B, CMG633BB1B



Compact Microwave CFA634GS1B



Compact Combination Microwave Oven with Steam CPA565GS0B



Compact Combination Microwave Ovens CMA585GS0B, CMA583MS0B, CMA583MB0B

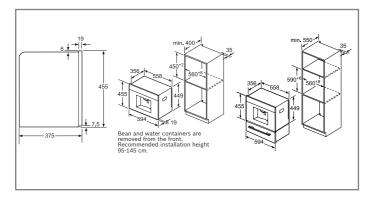
All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

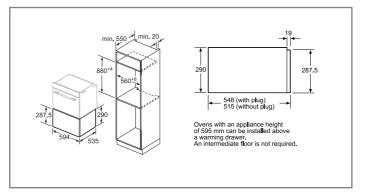
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Compact appliances technical diagrams

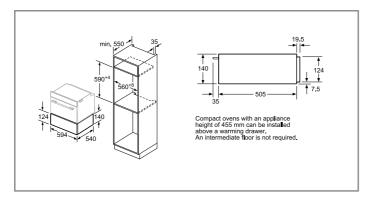
Compact coffee maker, warming drawers





Coffee maker CTL636ES6

Warming drawer BID630NS1B installed with 60cm high single oven.



 $\label{prop:warming drawers} \mbox{ BIC630NS1B, BIC630NB1B installed with 45cm high oven.}$

Warming drawers BIC510NS0B installed with 45cm high oven.

Oven and compact appliance accessories

		SEI	RIE 8	SERIE 4 & 6			
		Single Ovens	45cm Compact Ovens	Single Ovens	Compact Ovens	Double Ovens*	
	ROASTING & BAKING ACCESSORIES						
HEZ634000	Full width wire shelf for all Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens	•	•	•		•	
HEZ631070	Colour coordinated full width enamelled baking tray for Serie 8 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens	•	•	-		-	
HEZ531000	Colour coordinated full width enamelled baking tray for Serie 6 and Serie 4 single and double ovens	-		•		•	
HEZ631010	$Colour \ coordinated \ full \ width \ baking \ tray \ with \ non-stick \ coating \ for \ Serie \ 8 \ ovens \ and \ Serie \ 8 \ compact \ ovens$	•	•	-		-	
HEZ531010	$Colour \ coordinated \ full \ width \ baking \ tray \ with \ non-stick \ coating \ for \ Serie \ 6 \ and \ Serie \ 4 \ single \ and \ double \ ovens$	-		•		•	
HEZ530000	Two piece slim pan set for Serie 6 and Serie 4 single and double ovens	-		•		•	
HEZ625071	Two-piece enamelled anti-splash pan insert for Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens	•	•	•		•	
HEZ636000	Full width glass tray for Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens	•	•	•		•	
HEZ864000	Glass serving dish - approx 40 x 25cm - for Series 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Series 8 compact ovens	•	•	•		•	
HEZ915003	5.4L capacity oval glass casserole dish with lid for Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens	•	•	•		•	
	TELESCOPIC RAILS						
HEZ638100	Single level telescopic shelf rail set for Serie 8 single ovens	•		-	-	-	
HEZ538000	1 pair of level independent telescopic rails for Serie 6 & 4 single and double ovens	-		•		•	
HEZ638170	Single level telescopic shelf rail set for Serie 8 single pyrolytic ovens	-		-		-	
HEZ638300	Triple level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8, 6 & 4 single and Serie 6 & 4 double ovens	•		•		•	
HEZ638108	Single level telescopic shelf rail set for Series 8 compact ovens	-	•	-		-	
HEZ638178	Single level telescopic shelf rail set for Series 8 compact pyrolytic ovens	-		-	-	-	
	INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES						
HEZ6BMA00	Metal platform and brackets suited to a combination of Serie 8 60cm Single ovens and 45cm Compact ovens in column (special single aperture required)	•	•	-	-	-	
HEZ660060	Cosmetic decor strip compatible with 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	•	•	•	•	-	

• = Yes - = No

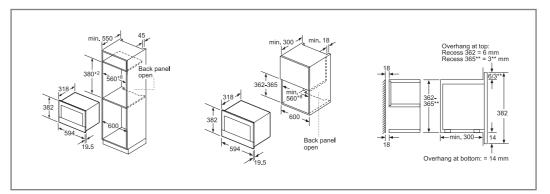
Optional accessories not suited for use during pyrolytic cleaning cycle

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm

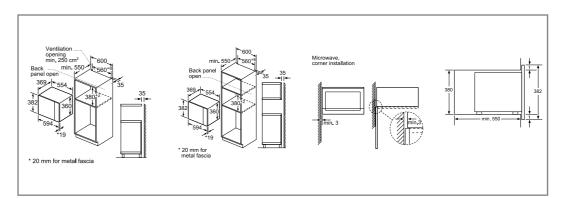
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

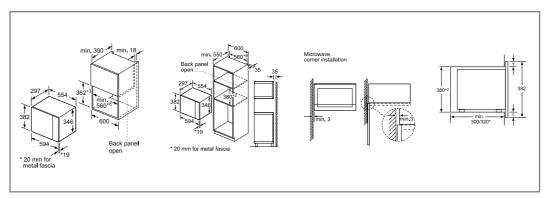
Microwave ovens



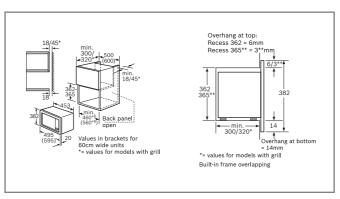
Microwaves BEL634GS1B, BFL634GS1B, BFL634GB1B



Microwaves BFL554MS0B, BFL524MS0B, BEL553MS0B, BFL553MS0B, BFL553MB0B, BFL553MW0B



Microwaves BEL523MS0B, BFL523MS0B, BFL523MB0B, BFL523MW0B



HMT75M551B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

One Venting Hob, four installation possibilities.

Recirculation configuration

Exhaust configuration









Partly ducted recirculation

Fully ducted recirculation

(Fully ducted) Exhaust

HEZ9VRUD0 Starter kit (unducted recirculation)

Unducted recirculation

HEZ9VRPD0 Basic kit (for partly ducted and fully ducted recirculation)

HEZ9VEDU0 Acoustic filters (exhaust configuration)









Contains:

- CleanAir odour filters (360-hour lifespan)
- Telescopic "Slider" (air tight, self-gluing)

Contains:

- CleanAir odour filters (360-hour lifespan)
- Diffuser and adhesive tape

Contains:

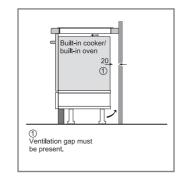
- Acoustic filters (low noise and max. extraction performance)
- Adhesive seal

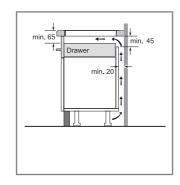
Ducting Component Accessories

Description	Code
Flat channel ducting component, straight length, 100cm long. Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm.	HEZ9VDSM2
Flat channel ducting component, straight length, 50cm long. Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm.	HEZ9VDSM1
Flat channel 90° horizontal bend. Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm.	HEZ9VDSB1
Flat channel 90º vertical bend (large Radius), suitable for 70cm worktop depths. Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm.	HEZ9VDSB2
$Flat \ channel\ 90^o\ vertical\ bend\ (medium\ Radius),\ suitable\ for\ 65cm\ worktop\ depths.\ Ducting\ component\ outlet\ size:\ 222mm\ x\ 89mm.$	HEZ9VDSB3
Flat channel 90º vertical bend (short Radius), suitable for 60cm worktop depths. Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm.	HEZ9VDSB4
Connection piece for use between ducting components and bends. Ducting component size: 223mm x 90mm.	HEZ9VDSS1
Flexible Connection piece for use between ducting components and bends. Ducting component size: 223mm x 90mm.	HEZ9VDSS2
Straight Adaptor / Converter flat to round (Ø 150mm). Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm.	HEZ9VDSI0
90° Adaptor / Converter flat to round (Ø 150mm). Ducting component outlet size: 222 mm x 89mm.	HEZ9VDSI1

Electric hobs technical diagrams

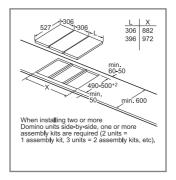
All models

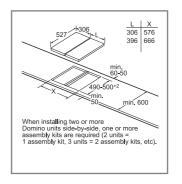


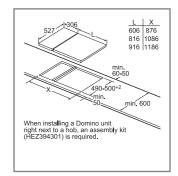


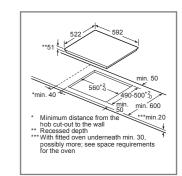
Induction all models

Induction all models

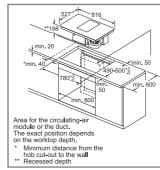


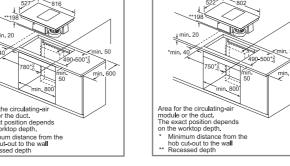


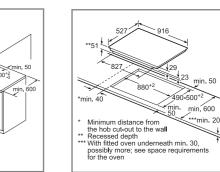


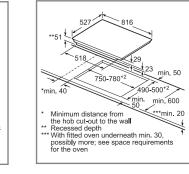


FlexInduction hobs









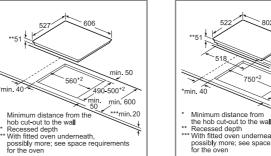
PXX875D67E

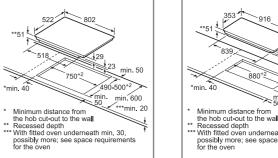
PVS851F21E. PVQ731F15E

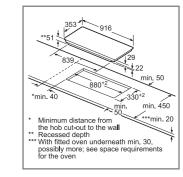
PXV851FC1E

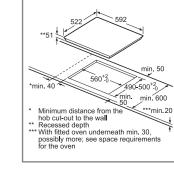
PXX975KW1E

PXY875KW1E, PXY875DE3E, PXV875DV1E









PXY675DE3E, PXX675DV1E,

PXX275FC1E

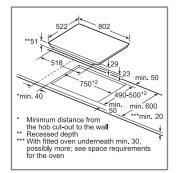
PXE651FC1E

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

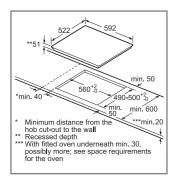
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Electric hobs technical diagrams

Induction hobs

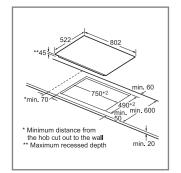


PVW851FB5E, PIV851FB1E

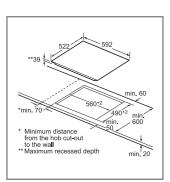


PVQ651FC5E, PIE651BB1E, PWP631BB1E, PUE611BB1E, PWP631BF1B, PUE611BF1B

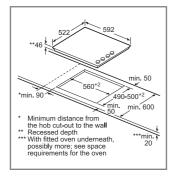
Quick-Therm Ceramic hobs



PKN811D17E



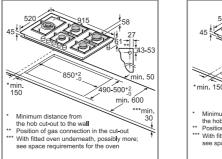
PKE611D17E

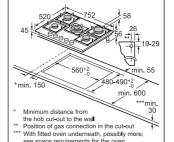


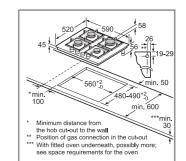
PKE611CA1E

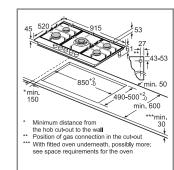
Gas hobs technical diagrams

Gas hobs

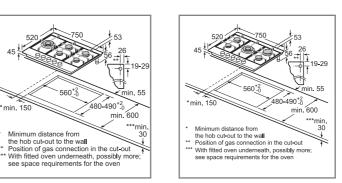








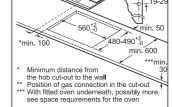
PPS9A6B90



PPQ7A6B90



PPP6A6B90

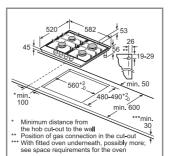


PCR9A5B90

Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall * Position of gas connection in the cut-out ** With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

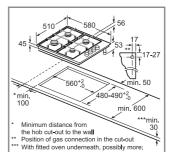
PCH6A5B90

PCS7A5B90



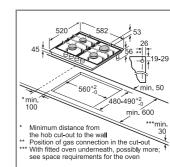
PCP6A5B90, PCP6A6B90

PCQ7A5B90, PGQ7B5B90



PBP6B5B60, PBP6B6B60

PCI6A5B90

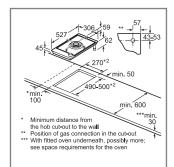


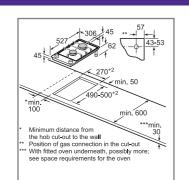
PGP6B5B60, PGP6B6B60, PGP6B2B60, PNP6B6B90

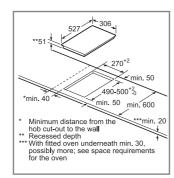
All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

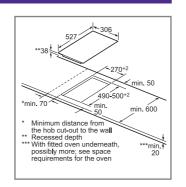
Domino technical diagrams

Domino hobs







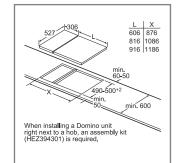


PRA3A6D70

PRB3A6D70

PIB375FB1E

PKF375FP1E



Width t	ype:	30	40	60	70	80	90				
Device	width:	306	396	606	710	816	916				
			АВС	DLX							
2x30,] 30	06	3	06	_	_	612	576
1x30,	1x40			30	06	3	96	_	_	702	666
1x30,	1x60			30	06	6	06	_	_	912	876
1x30,	1x70			30	06	7	10	_	_	1016	980
1x30,	1x80			30	06	8	16	_	_	1122	1086
1x30,	1x90			30	06	9	16	_	_	1222	1186
2x40				39	96	3	96	_	_	792	756
1x40,	1x60			39	96	6	06	_	_	1002	966
1x40,	1x70			39	96	7	10	_	_	1106	1070
1x40,	1x80			39	96	8	16	_	_	1212	1176
1x40,	1x90			39	96	9	16	_	_	1312	1276
3x30				30	06	3	06	306	_	918	882
2x30,	1x40			30	06	3	06	396	_	1008	972
2x30,	1x60			30	06	3	06	606	_	1218	1182
2x30,	1x70			30	06	3	06	710	_	1322	1286
2x30,	1x80			30	06	3	06	816	_	1428	1392
2x30,	1x90			30	06	3	06	916	_	1528	1492
1x30,	2x40			30	06	3	96	396	_	1098	1062
1x30,	1x40,	1x6	60	30	06	3	96	606	_	1308	1272
1x30,	1x40,	1x7	70	30	06	3	96	710	_	1412	1376
1x30,	1x40,	1x8	30	30	06	3	96	816	_	1518	1482
1x30,	1x40,	1x9	90	30	06		96	916	_	1618	1582
2x40,	1x60				96		96	606	_	1398	1362
4x30					06		06	306	306	1224	1188
3x30,	1x40				06		06	306	396	1314	1278

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

FlexInduction and Induction hob accessories

	DESCRIPTION	ACCESSORY NR	PXX875D67E	PVQ731F15E	PIE811B15E	PIE611B15E	PXX975KW1E	PXY875KW1E	PXV875DV1E	PXX675DV1E	PXV851FC1E	PXE651FC1E	PVW851FB5E
0.	Wireless temperature sensor	HEZ39050	•	-			•	•		-		-	
	Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390512	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390522	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Rectagular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm)	HEZ390011	•	•		-	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HEZ390012	•	•		-	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	BergHoff three piece pan set (1 x frying pan, 2 x pot)	HEZ9SE030	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	DESCRIPTION	ACCESSORY NR	PIV851FB1E	PVQ651FC5E	PIE651BB1E	PWP631BB1E	PUE611BB1E	PWP631BF1B	PUE611BF1B	PUG61RAA5B	PIB375FB1E		

	DESCRIPTION	ACCESSORY NR	PIV851FB1E	PVQ651FC5E	PIE651BB1E	PWP631BB1E	PUE611BB1E	PWP631BF1B	PUE611BF1B	PUG61RAA5B	PIB375FB1E
9	BergHOFF single induction coated frying pan (approx. 260mm)	HEZ9CF260	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	BergHOFF single induction pot (approx. 200mm)	HEZ9LP200	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
T)	BergHOFF single induction pot (approx. 160mm)	HEZ9LP160	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Domino hob accessories

DESCRIPTION	ACCESSORY NR	PRA3A6D70	PRB3A6D70	PKF375FP1E	PIB375FB1E
Connecting stip for all domino hobs	HEZ394301				-

Installation tips

Hoods

Keep air fresh and free of cooking smells

Extractor hoods are an integral part of a clean and fresh working kitchen environment. Not only do Bosch extractor hoods look good and add a professional touch to your kitchen, they also deal quietly and efficiently with the key tasks of eliminating unwanted odours and removing grease and moisture from the kitchen.

Chimney extractor hoods

Choose between wall-mounted models or an island version to create a striking focal point in the kitchen. Some models are further enhanced by glass canopies. Available in the following sizes: 60, 75, and 90cm wide.

Chimney extractor easy mounting system

Installing your new cooker hood in the kitchen is quick and straightforward with the patented easy mounting system. The self-levelling fixing rings allow you to precision adjust the horizontal position of the hood by up to a 6mm radius.

Telescopic extractor

Ideal where an unobtrusive extractor is required. Built into a wall cabinet above the hob, it can be extended when in use, and retracted when not. Use the special handle profile accessory, or if you prefer, a matching pelmet from your kitchen supplier. Available in the following sizes: 60 or 90cm wide.

Conventional extractor hoods

Ideal where space is at a premium, these 14cm tall extractors can be mounted directly to the wall or suspended beneath a reduced height wall cupboard. 60cm wide.

Integrated extractor hoods

Integrated extractor hoods are designed to be mounted between two cabinets with a matching furniture door affixed to the front.

Canopy extractor hoods

Designed to fit discreetly into the base of a wall cupboard, or specially designed furniture canopy with operation from below.

Choosing the correct extractor

As a guideline, the air in the room should be changed six to 12 times per hour. Calculate the floor area in square metres and multiply by the height of the room in metres. Then divide the maximum extraction rate of your chosen hood by the figure calculated above. The resulting figure should be at least seven, but preferably as close to 12 as possible.

Example

Kitchen (H x W x D) metres $2.1 \times 4.5 \times 4.2 = 39.7 \text{ m}^3$.

Assume a maximum of 12 air changes per hour – multiply $39.7 m^3$ by 12 = $476 m^3/h$.

Choose a hood capable of extracting at least this amount of air per hour

– e.g. DWB96DM50B (max ducted extraction rate intensive 580m³ per hour).

To avoid excessive noise, try to select a model which meets the above requirements on an intermediate speed, rather than at the highest speed.











12 x 39.7m³ = 476m³/h

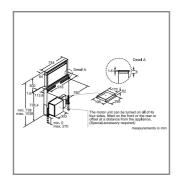
Quick checklist

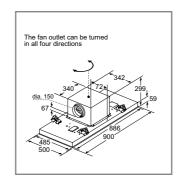
Type of hood

- Chimney Downdraft
- Telescopic Ducted
- Conventional Re-circulated Integrated Width of hood
- IntegratedWidth of hoodCanopySize of kitchen
- Ceiling Required extraction rate

Hoods technical diagrams

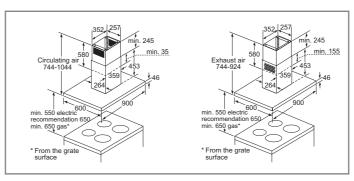
Downdraft, Island, ceiling and chimney hoods

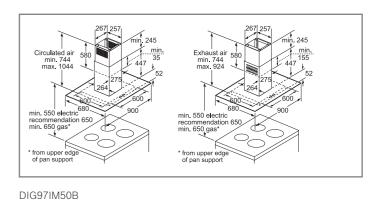




DDD97BM60B

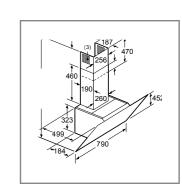
DRC97AQ50B, DRR16AQ20

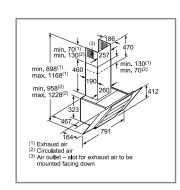




DIB98JQ50B

min. 70(1) (3) 187 470 min. 130(1) 227(1) 460 min. 130(1) min. 70(2) 187 470 min. 130(1) min. 130(1) min. 70(2) 187 470 min. 130(1) min. 1



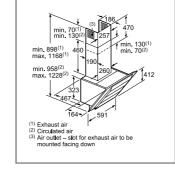


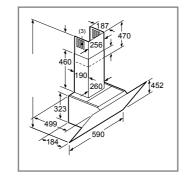
DWK98PR60B

DWK97JQ60B

DWK87CM60B

DWK87BM60B





DWK67EM60B

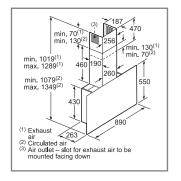
DWK87EM60B

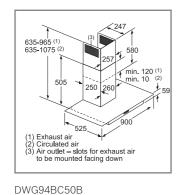
All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

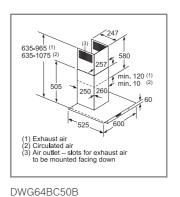
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

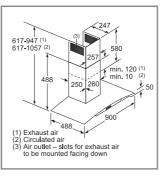
Hoods technical diagrams

Downdraft, Island, ceiling and chimney hoods







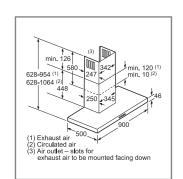


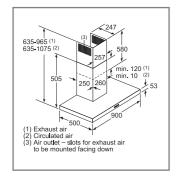
DWA96DM50B, DWA94BC50B



DWA66DM50B, DWA64BC50B

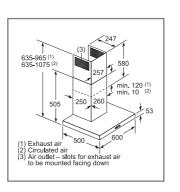
Chimney hoods

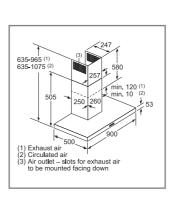




DWB96DM50B

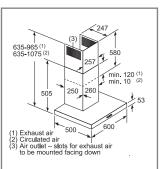
DWQ96DM50B



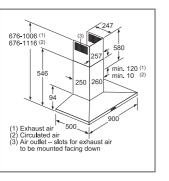


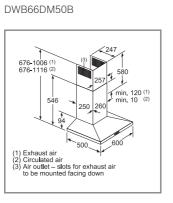
DWB94BC50B

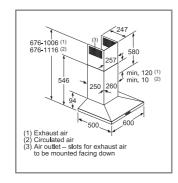
DWB98JQ50B, DWB68JQ0B



DWB64BC50B

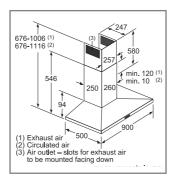


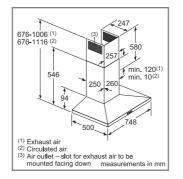


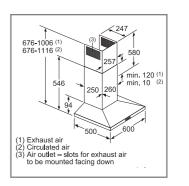


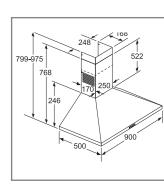
DWQ66DM50B

Chimney hoods









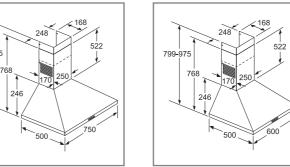
DWQ94BC50B

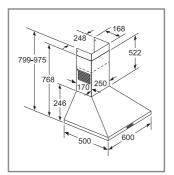
DWQ74BC50B

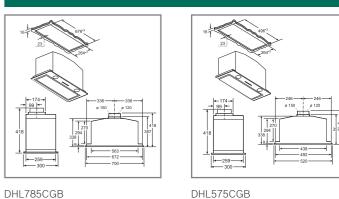
DWQ64BC50B

DWP94BC50B

Telescopic, canopy and integrated hoods

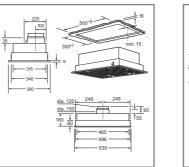


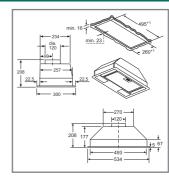


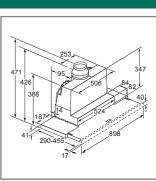


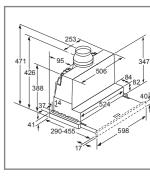
DWP74BC50B DWP64BC50B

Telescopic, canopy and integrated hoods







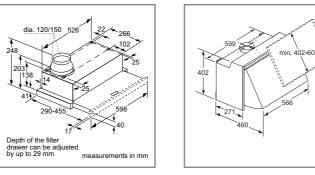


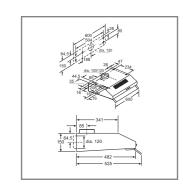
DHL555BLGB, DHL575CGB

DLN53AA70B

DFS097A51B

DFS067A51B





DFM063W56B DEM66AC00B, DEM63AC00B

DUL63CC50B

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Recirculation filters

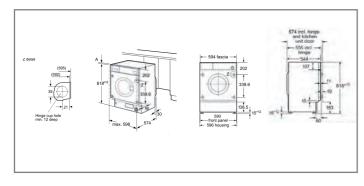


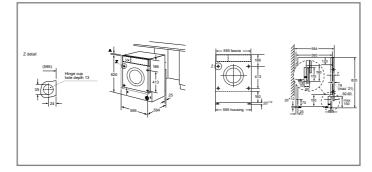
A range of recirculation filters are available depending on the model of hood and offer excellent odour reduction rates and performance benefits. The new regenerative filters can last up to 10 years and are regenerated through a heating process in the oven every four months

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Home laundry technical diagrams

Washing machines and washer dryers





WIW28501GB | WIW28301GB

WKD28542GB, WKD28352GB

Home laundry accessories

	Description	Accessory Nr.	WIW28501GB	WIW28301GB	WKD28542GB	WKD28352GB
Teat	Floor securing component	WMZ2200	•	•	•	•
	Extension for cold water inlet/Aquastop	WMZ2380		-	•	•
		WMZ2381	•	•		
	Height adjustable feet	WMZ20441	•	•		

Installation tips

Dishwashers

Integrated and semi-integrated dishwashers

Energy and water-efficient with outstanding performance, Bosch integrated dishwashers quietly do all the hard work for you behind closed doors.

Fully integrated dishwashers

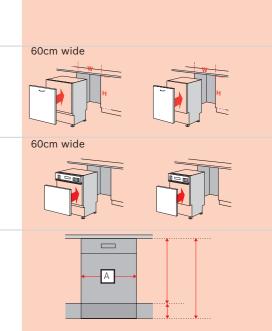
These models can be built under a worktop or sink drainer, between two units or at the end of a run of units. A furniture door is mounted on the appliance door so that the dishwasher is indistinguishable from other kitchen cabinets. Choose from full size 60cm wide, or slimline 45cm wide.

Semi-integrated dishwashers

A furniture door is mounted on the appliance door, so the dishwasher is neatly hidden behind the stylish control panel. Can be built under a worktop or sink drainer, between two units or at the end of a run of units. Available full size 60cm wide.

Built-in dimensions (60m wide)

If you have a recess height of 81.5-87.5cm, plan for an 81cm dishwasher. The appliance's feet may be screwed out to a total height of 87.5cm. Or, if you have a recess height of 86.5-92.5cm plan for an 86cm dishwasher. The appliance's feet screw out to a total height of 92.5cm.



Quick checklist

Type

Fully integrated dishwasher

- 60cm wide
- 45cm wide

Semi-integrated dishwasher (60cm wide)

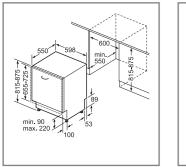
- 81cm high
- 86cm high

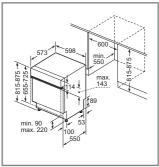
All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

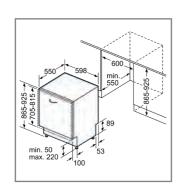
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Dishwasher technical diagrams

Fully integrated, semi-integrated and slimline dishwashers



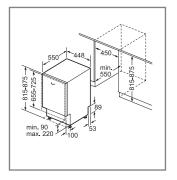


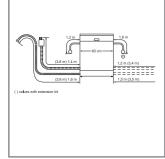


Fully integrated dishwashers

Semi-integrated dishwashers

SBH4HVX31G (extra height)





45cm dishwashers

All 60cm dishwasher connection dimensions

Dishwasher accessories

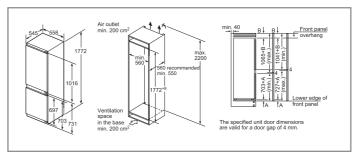
DESCRIPTION	Accessory Nr.	SMD8YCX01G	SMD6ZCX60G	SMD6EDX57G	SMV6ZCX01G	SMV4HCX40G	SMV4HAX40G	SBH4HVX31G	SMH4HVX32G	SMV4HVX38G
Small item clip for upper basket	SGZ0IC00	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Aqua stop extension	SGZ1010	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Silver polishing cassette	SGZ3003			-						-
Rack insert for stemware dishwasher	SMZ2014			-				•		-
Stainless steel door and plinth panel	SMZ2044			-						-
Door attachment - stainless steel	SMZ2056	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
Silver polishing cassette	SMZ5002	-		-		-				-
Drop hinge for tall cabinets	SMZ5003	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
Decor strip - For 60cm and 45cm Stainless Steel base models, 81.5cm height	SMZ5005	•	•	•	•	•	•			-
Decor strip - For 60cm Polinox base models, 81.5cm height	SMZ5006	-		-				-		•
Decor strip - For 60cm Stainless Steel base models, 86.5cm height	SMZ5007							•		-
Decor strip - For 60cm Stainless Steel base models installed off the ground, 81.5cm height	SMZ5035	•	•	•	•	•	•			-
Adjustable cutlery basket	SMZ5100	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	•
Wine glass holder accessory (Glass secure tray)	SMZ5300	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DESCRIPTION	Accessory Nr.	SMV4HVX46G	SMV4HTX27G	SMV2HAX02G	SMV2ITX22G	SMV2ITX18G	SMI2ITS33G	SMI2ITB33G	SPV4EMX21G	SPV2HKX390
Small item clip for upper basket	SGZ0IC00	•	•	•		-	-	-	-	-
Aqua stop extension	SGZ1010	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Silver polishing cassette	SGZ3003								•	•
Rack insert for stemware dishwasher	SMZ2014	•	•	-			•	•		-
Stainless steel door and plinth panel	SMZ2044			-			•			-
Door attachment – stainless steel	SMZ2056	•	•	•	•	•				-
Silver polishing cassette	SMZ5002						•	•		-
Drop hinge for tall cabinets	SMZ5003	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Decor strip - For 60cm and 45cm Stainless Steel base models, 81.5cm height	SMZ5005			•						
Decor strip - For 60cm Polinox base models, 31.5cm height	SMZ5006	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
	SMZ5007	•		-		•				-
models, 86.5cm height Decor strip - For 60cm Stainless Steel base	SMZ5007 SMZ5035			•		-	-	-		
Decor strip - For 60cm Stainless Steel base models, 86.5cm height Decor strip - For 60cm Stainless Steel base models installed off the ground, 81.5cm height Adjustable cutlery basket			-		- - -					

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm

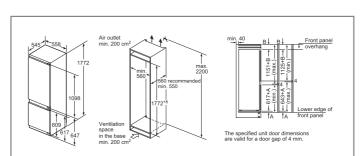
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Integrated cooling technical diagrams

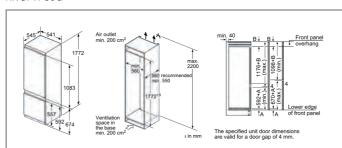
Fridge freezers, fridges and freezers



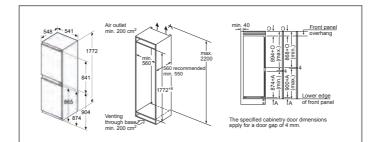
KIN86AFF0G, KIN86AD30G



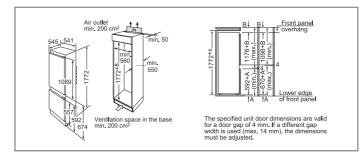
KIF87PFE0, KIF87PF30, KIS87AFE0G, KIS87AF30G, KIV87VFF0G, KIV87VF30G



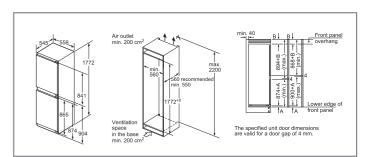
KIV87VSF0G, KIV87VS30G



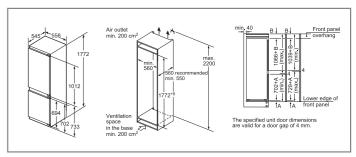
KIV85VFF0G, KIV85VSF0G



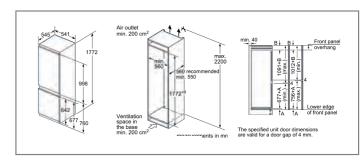
KIV38X22GB



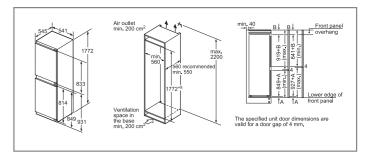
KIN85AFE0G, KIN85AF30G



KIN86VFF0G, KIN86VF30G, KIS86AFE0G, KIS86AF30G



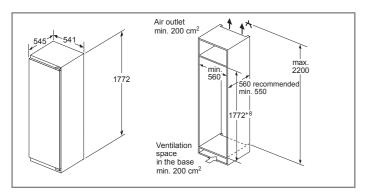
KIV86VSF0G, KIV86VS30G

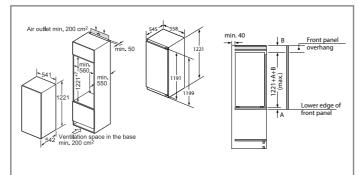


KIV32X23GB

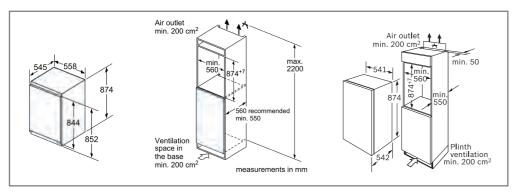
Integrated cooling technical diagrams

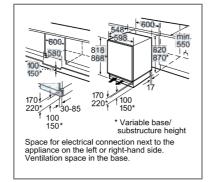
Single door fridges and freezers





KIF82PFF0, KIF82PF30, KIF81PFE0, KIF81PF30, KIR81AFE0G, KIL82AFF0G, KIR41AF30G, KIR24V20GB KIL82AF30G, KIR81VSF0G, KIR81VS30G, KIL82VS30G, GIN81AEF0G





KIR18NSF0G, KIR18V20GB, GID18ASE0G, GID18A20GB

KUL15AFF0G, KUL15A60GB, KUR15AFF0G, GUD15AFF0G

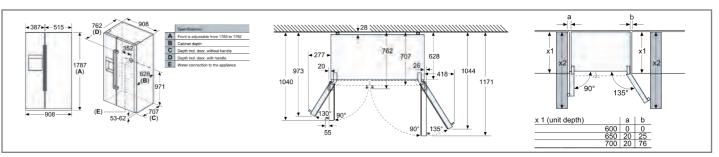
Matching fridges & freezers

Freezer Model	Height	Matching Fridges
GID18A20GB	87cm	KIR18V20GB, KIR18NSF0G
GIV21AFE0	87cm	KIR21AFF0G

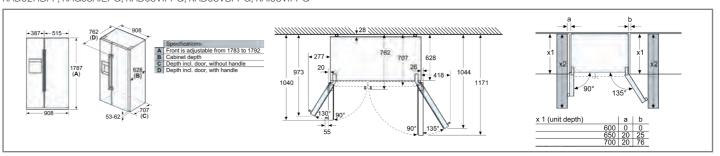
Freezer Model	Height	Matching Fridges
GIN81AEF0G	177.2cm	KIF82PFF0, KIF82PF30, KIF81PFE0, KIF81PF30, KIR81AFE0G, KIL82AFF0G, KIL82AF30G, KIR81VSF0G, KIR81VS30G, KIL82VS30G
GUD15AFF0G	82cm	KUL15AFF0G, KUL15A60GB, KUR15AFF0G

Cooling technical diagrams

American-style fridge freezer

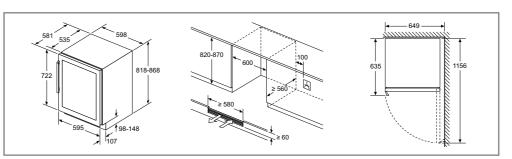


KAD92HBFP, KAG93AIEPG, KAD93VIFPG, KAD93VBFPG, KAI93VIFPG

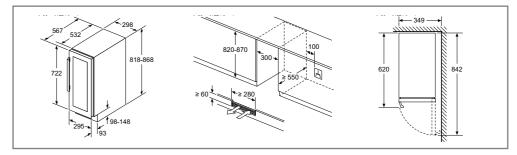


KAN93VIFPG

Wine cabinets



KUW21AHG0G



KUW20VHG0G

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

Download a copy of our catalogues online at **www.bosch-home.co.uk** or call **0344 892 8979**

Contact Bosch Customer Service

To arrange an engineer visit, obtain product advice or order replacement spare parts or accessories visit

www.bosch-home.co.uk or call 0344 892 8979

Republic of Ireland customers should visit **www.bosch-home.ie** to arrange an engineer's visit, or to order spare parts and accessories, or call

(01) 450 2655





Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with your telephone service provider for exact charges.

Disclaimer: This brochure is current as from the publication date and supersedes all previous brochures for these products. This brochure should not be regarded as an infallible guide nor as an offer for sale of any particular product. Whilst BSH Home Appliances Ltd believes that all information contained within this brochure is correct at the time of going to print, no representation or warranty, express or implied, is or will be made and no responsibility or liability is or will be accepted by BSH Home Appliances Ltd in relation to the accuracy or completeness of this information and any liability is expressly disclaimed. To the extent permitted by law, BSH Home Appliances Ltd expressly excludes: i) all conditions, warranties and other terms which might otherwise be implied by statute, common law or the law of equity and ii) any liability for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or damage (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business or loss of profits) arising in contract, tort or otherwise from the use of or reliance on any information contained within this brochure or from any action or decision taken as a result of such use or reliance. BSH Home Appliances Ltd reserves the right to modify technical data and all other information contained within this brochure without notice. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or without the prior written permission of BSH Home Appliances Ltd. All colour variations are due to the limitations of the printing process. We recommend a visit to a Bosch dealer to confirm that specifications and colours are to your satisfaction.

April 2021.

BSH Home Appliances Limited

Grand Union House
Old Wolverton Road, Wolverton
Milton Keynes MK12 5PT
www.bosch-home.co.uk

BSH Home Appliances Limited

M50 Business Park Ballymount, Dublin 12 **Tel: 1890 626 041**

www.bosch-home.ie

Stock code: 2021BOSCHBI